DOCBIB: A Document Understanding Bibliography

Version 1.2

Document Processing Group
Center for Automation Research
University of Maryland at College Park

send comments to:

Document Processing Group
Center for Automation Research
A.V. Williams Bldg
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742

doermann@cfar.umd.edu

April 26, 1994

Contents

1 Introduction **5**

2 Sources **5**
2.1 Conference and Workshop Proceedings 5
2.2 Journals 6
2.3 Pending Entry 6

3 Organization of Bibliography **7**
3.1 Hierarchy 7
3.2 Primary Category Descriptors 9
3.3 Additional Category Descriptors 10
3.3.1 General Descriptors 10
3.3.2 Classifier/Pattern Recognition Descriptors 10
3.3.3 Language Descriptors 10

4 BibTeX Conventions **11**

5 Accessing DOCBIB **11**
5.1 Off-Line 11
5.2 On-Line from The DIMUND Document Information Server 11
5.2.1 Via Gopher 11
5.2.2 Via anonymous FTP access 11
5.2.3 Via email 12

6 Acknowledgements **13**

7 Books **14**

8 Meetings **14**
8.1 Indexed 14
8.2 Non-Indexed 15

9 Special Issues **15**

10 Pre-processing Tasks **16**
10.1 Character Segmentation 16
10.2 Feature Extraction 18
10.3 Skew Detection 21
10.4 Text/Graphics Descrimination 21
10.5 Thinning 23
10.6 Thresholding 24
10.7 Vectorization 24
10.8 General References 24

11 Models, Analysis and Representations **26**
11.1 Document Models 26
11.2 Handwriting Models 26
11.3 Handwriting Analysis 27
11.4 Representations 29

12 Text Processing **30**
12.1 On-line Character Recognition . . . 30
12.1.1 Surveys . . . 30
12.1.2 Foreign . . . 30
12.1.3 Gestures and Sketches . . . 32
12.1.4 Written . . . 33
12.1.5 Word Recognition . . . 34
12.1.6 General References . . . 34
12.2 Optical Character Recognition . . . 37
12.2.1 Surveys . . . 37
12.2.2 Hand-Printed . . . 38
12.2.3 Handwritten . . . 43
12.2.4 Machine-Printed . . . 46
12.2.5 Numeral Recognition . . . 48
12.2.6 Word Recognition . . . 52
12.2.7 General References . . . 54
12.3 Optical Character Recognition - Foreign . . . 62
12.3.1 Chinese . . . 62
12.3.2 Japanese . . . 67
12.3.3 Hebrew . . . 69
12.3.4 Arabic . . . 69
12.3.5 Other Languages . . . 71
12.4 Miscellaneous References . . . 73

13 Graphics Recognition and Interpretation **75**
13.1 Surveys . . . 75
13.2 Engineering Drawings . . . 75
13.3 Mathematics and Formulas . . . 80
13.4 Maps . . . 80
13.5 Tables and Diagrams . . . 84
13.6 Sketches . . . 85
13.7 Line Drawings . . . 86
13.8 General References . . . 88

14 Document Processing **89**
14.1 Surveys . . . 89
14.2 Page Structure Analysis . . . 89
14.2.1 Page Segmentation . . . 89
14.2.2 Logical Layout Analysis . . . 91
14.2.3 General References . . . 92
14.3 Systems . . . 97
14.4 General References . . . 97

15 PostProcessing **100**
15.1 Context . . . 100
15.2 Evaluation . . . 102
15.3 General References . . . 103

16 Special Applications **104**
16.1 Check Processing 104
16.2 Fax Processing 104
16.3 Forms Processing 104
16.4 Character Set Recognition 105
16.5 Language Recognition 106
16.6 Postal 106
16.7 Signature Verification 109
16.8 Writer Identification 112
16.9 Other Applications 113

17 Related Domains **115**
17.1 Databases 115
17.2 Font Processing 116
17.3 Machine Translation 117
17.4 Natural Language 117
17.5 Music Recognition 117
17.6 Shorthand 118
17.7 Natural Scenes 118

1 Introduction

This document contains information about **DOCBIB**, a Document Understanding Bibliography which will be available on-line from the University of Maryland beginning in the Fall of 1993, and a recent copy of the citations.

The bibliography contains selected references from before 1980, major references for the 1980's and a more complete set of references for 1990 and beyond. References are included for topics such as preprocessing, represenation, on- and off-line recognition, graphics interpretation, page analysis, and signature verification, among others.

The bibliography is not intended to be comprehensive of all document understanding literature, but rather is a resource which can be used to obtain entry points into the document literature. The current bibliography is skewed toward document image understanding, with some on-line recognition references. The bibliography is updated periodically as new sources emerge or as additional topics are added by interested parties.

2 Sources

References have been gathered from a wide variety of sources, but are primarily from the computer vision and pattern recognition literature. The next two sections contain lists of primarily conference and journal sources, respectively.

2.1 Conference and Workshop Proceedings

Abbreviation	*Conference*[1]	*Years*
CVIP	Computer Vision and Image Processing	1992
CVPR	IEEE Computer Society Conference on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition	1985-1992
ICPR	International Conference on Pattern Recognition	1984-1992
ICDAR	International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition	1991, 1993
IWFHR	International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition	1990, 1991, 1993
SSPR	Syntactic and Structural Pattern Recognition	
VF	Visual Form	

2.2 Journals

Abbreviation	*Journal*	*Years*
AI	Artificial Intelligence	1987
BC	Biological Cybernetics	1990-
CGIP	Computer Graphics and Image Processing	
CVGIP	Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing	1984-1992
GMIP	Graphical Models and Image Processing (CVGIP)	1992-
IBMJRD	IBM Journal of Research and Development	
IJCV	International Journal of Computer Vision	
IJPRAI	International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence	
IPL	Information Processing Letters	
IU	Image Understanding (CVGIP)	1992-
IVC	Image and Vision Computing	
MVA	Machine Vision and Applications	
PIEEE	Proceedings of the IEEE	
PR	Pattern Recognition	1983-
PRL	Pattern Recognition Letters	1983-
SP	Signal Processing	
TCOMP	IEEE Transactions on Computers	
TPAMI	IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence	
TSMC	IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics	
TSE	IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering	
VC	The Visual Computer	

2.3 Pending Entry

3 Organization of Bibliography

The bibliography is in BibTeX format, with all of the standard fields and an additional "CATEGORY" field which contains a broad categorization of the article into the hierarchy presented below.

Not all references fit cleanly into a single category. The hardcopy version of the bibliography places each reference into the *most appropriate* primary category[2]. Secondary keywords are appended to provide a more specific categorization of the topic described or the approach taken in the work.

Please Note:

- As a general rule, a topic or category area will be given its own section when it contains 10 references which do not fit cleanly into another category.
- No hyphans will be introduced in any of the keywords.
- The category "GENERAL" is used as a way of extracting references other then the ones in the other subsections.

3.1 Hierarchy

		CATEGORY	
I	Books	1	[BOOK, *]
II	Meetings	2	[MEETING, *]
	– Indexed		
	– Not Indexed		
III	Special Issues	3	[SPECIAL ISSUE, *]
IV	Pre-processing Tasks		
	– Survey		
	– Character Segmentation	4	[PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION]
	– Feature Extraction	5	[PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION]
	– Skew Detection	6	[PREPROCESSING, SKEW]
	– Text-Graphics Discrimination	7	[PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS]
	– Thinning	8	[PREPROCESSING, THINNING]
	– Thresholding	9	[PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING]
	– Vectorization	10	[PREPROCESSING, VECTORIZATION]
	– General References	11	[PREPROCESSING, GENERAL, *]
V	Models, Analysis and Representations		
	– Models of Documents	12	[DOCUMENT MODELS]
	– Handwriting Models	13	[HANDWRITING MODELS]
	– Handwriting Analysis	14	[HANDWRITING ANALYSIS]
	– Representations	15	[REPRESENTATION]
VI	Text Processing		
	– On-line Recognition		
	– Surveys	16	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SURVEY]
	– Foreign	17	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE]
	– Gestures and Sketches	18	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SKETCHES]
	– Script	19	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN]
	– Word Recognition	20	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, WORD]
	– General References	21	[TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL]
	– Optical Character Recognition - Latin		
	– Surveys	22	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY]
	– Hand-Printed	23	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED]
	– Script	24	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN]
	– Machine-Printed	25	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED]
	– Digit Recognition	26	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, DIGIT]
	– Word Recognition	27	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD]
	– General References	28	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL]
	– Optical Character Recognition - Foreign		
	– Chinese	29	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE]

[2] On-line access to DOCBIB is described in Section 5.2

– Japanese	30	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE]
– Hebrew	31	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW]
– Arabic	32	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC]
– Other Languages	33	[TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, *]
– General References	34	[TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, *]
VII Graphics Recognition and Interpretation		
– Surveys	35	[GRAPHICS, SURVEY]
– Engineering Drawings	36	[GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING]
– Mathematics and Formulas	37	[GRAPHICS, FORMULAS]
– Maps	38	[GRAPHICS, MAPS]
– Tables	39	[GRAPHICS, TABLES]
– Sketches	40	[GRAPHICS, SKETCHES]
– Line Drawings and Diagrams	41	[GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING]
– General References	42	[GRAPHICS, GENERAL, *]
VIII Page and Document Processing		
– Surveys	43	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY]
– Page Structure Analysis		
– Page Segmentation	44	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION]
– Logical Layout Analysis	45	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS]
– General References	46	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS]
– Systems	47	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM]
– General References	48	[DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, *]
IX Post-Processing		
– Context	49	[POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT]
– Evaluation	50	[POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION]
– Miscellaneous	51	[POSTPROCESSING, GENERAL, *]
X Special Applications		
– Check Processing	52	[APPLICATION, CHECKS]
– Fax Processing	53	[APPLICATION, FAX]
– Forms Processing	54	[APPLICATION, FORMS]
– Character Set Recognition	55	[APPLICATION, CHARACTER SET RECOGNITION]
– Language Recognition	56	[APPLICATION, LANGUAGE RECOGNITION]
– Postal Applications	57	[APPLICATION, POSTAL]
– Signature Verification	58	[APPLICATION, SIGNATURE]
– Writer Identification	59	[APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION]
– General	60	[APPLICATION, GENERAL]
XI Related Areas		
– Databases	61	[DATABASES]
– Font Processing	62	[FONT]
– Machine Translation	63	[MACHINE TRANSLATION]
– Music Recognition	64	[MUSIC]
– Shorthand	65	[SHORTHAND]
– Natural Scenes	66	[NATURE]
– Information Retrieval	67	[INFORMATION RETRIEVAL]

3.2 Primary Category Descriptors

BOOK	Book
MEETING	Meeting
SPECIAL ISSUE	Special Issue
APPLICATIONS	
CHARACTER SEGMENTATION	
CHARACTER SET RECOGNITION	Alphabet Identification
CHECKS	Check Processing
CONTEXT	Use of Context or Priors
DATABASES	for Training, Testing or Storage
DOCUMENT MODELS	Page Level Modeling
DOCUMENT PROCESSING	
ENGINEERING DRAWING	Engineering Drawing Interpreation
EVALUATION	Error Analysis and Evaluation
FAX	Fax Processing
FEATURE EXTRACTION	Feature Extraction
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	Foreign Language Processing
FORMS	Forms Processing
FORMULAS	Mathematics and Scientific Notation
GENERAL	General References of a Category
GRAPHICS	Graphics Understanding
HAND PRINTED	Hand Produced Documents
HANDWRITING ANALYSIS	Handwriting Analysis
HANDWRITING MODELS	
HANDWRITTEN	Handwritten (script) Recognition
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL	
LANGUAGE RECOGNITION	
LINE DRAWING	
LOGICAL ANALYSIS	Logical Layout Analysis
MACHINE PRINTED	Machine Produced Documents
MACHINE TRANSLATION	
MAPS	Map Understanding
MUSIC	Music Processing
NATURE	Documents in 3D Scenes
NATURE LANGUAGE	Documents in 3D Scenes
OCR	Optical Character Recognition
ONLINE	On-line Recognition
PAGE SEGMENTATION	
POSTAL	Mail Piece Processing
POSTPROCESSING	
PREPROCESSING	
REPRESENTATION	
SHORTHAND	Shorthand Processing
SIGNATURE	Signature Verification
SKETCHES	Hand Produced Graphics
SKEW	Skew Detection and Correction
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS	
SURVEY	Survey Papers
TABLES	Table Processing, Flowcharts
TEXT PROCESSING	
TEXT GRAPHICS	Text/Graphics Discrimination
THINNING	Thinning Algorithms
THRESHOLDING	Thresholding Algorithms
WORD	Whole Word Recognition
WRITER IDENTIFICATION	

3.3 Additional Category Descriptors

3.3.1 General Descriptors

ADDRESS	Address Block Location
COMPRESSION	Compression and Vectorization
DIGIT	Numeric Digits
FONT	Font Processing
GRAYSCALE	
HARDWARE	Hardware
HOUGH	Hough Transform
LOGO	Logo and Seal Processing
MARKOV	Markov Models
MORPHOLOGY	
NGRAM	N-Gram Probabilities
OFFLINE	
PARALLEL	Parallel Algorithms
SYSTEM	Systems
VECTORIZATION	
ZIP CODE	Zip Code Processing

3.3.2 Classifier/Pattern Recognition Descriptors

CLASSIFIER	Classification
CLUSTERING	Clustering Approach
FUZZY LOGIC	
KNOWLEDGE BASED	Expert Systems
LEARNING	Learning Based Approaches
NEURAL NET	Neural Nets
RELAXATION	Relaxation
STATISTICAL	Statistical PR Approaches
STRUCTURAL	Structural Approaches
SYNTACTIC	Syntactic PR Approaches
TEMPLATE MATCHING	

3.3.3 Language Descriptors

ARABIC	
BRAHAMI	
CHINESE	KANJI
CHITRA	
CYRILLIC	
DEVNAGARI	
FARSI	
GREEK	
HEBREW	
ITALIAN	
JAPANESE	KANJI
JAPANESE	HIRAGANA
JAPANESE	KATAKANA
KOREAN	
MANDERIN	
PINYIN	
TAMIL	
TELUGU	
THIA	

4 BibTeX Conventions

- The bibtex-key is constructed by using the first three letters of the first author's last name and the last two digits of the year. For multiple references by the same author or authors with the same first three letters of the last name, the letters 'a', 'b', ... are appended.

```
@inproceedings{kas88,
    AUTHOR = {R. Kasturi},
    BOOKTITLE =  ICPR,
    PAGES = {255-259 },
    TITLE = {A System for Recognition and Description of Graphics },
    YEAR =  1988,
    CATEGORY =  {DOCUMENT PROCESSING,  TEXT GRAPHICS}
}

@article{kas88a,
    AUTHOR = {R. Kasturi and J. Alemany },
    JOURNAL =  TSE,
    PAGES = {671-675},
    TITLE = {Information Extraction from Images of Paper-Based Maps },
    VOLUME =  14,
    YEAR =  1988,
    CATEGORY =  {GRAPHICS, MAPS}
}
```

- All `@STRING` commands are kept in one file (docstrings.bib). This file should be the first file in `bibliography` command.

5 Accessing DOCBIB

5.1 Off-Line

A copy of this document is available by sending a request to the Document Processing Group, Center for Automation Research, University of Maryland, College Park, MD 20742.

5.2 On-Line from The DIMUND Document Information Server

5.2.1 Via Gopher

A postscript copy of this document as well as the DOCBIB files are available on-line through the DIMUND Document Information Gopher server at the University of Maryland or via anonymous FTP.

The Gopher information server is located on `dimund.cfar.umd.edu`, port 70. Using a gopher client, connect to `dimund.cfar.umd.edu`. If you do not have a client, telnet to dimund and gain access to a Unix client by entering "gopher" at the login prompt and providing your full internet address as the password.

5.2.2 Via anonymous FTP access

To access files in DOCBIB, internet users can use FTP (file-transfer-protocol) to copy files and programs to their machines. The bibliographies can be downloaded and searched using the *bibindex* and *biblook* utilities provided in the utilities directory from dimund.cfar.umd.edu. See the file named README for more information about the contents of files.

In the following example, where much of the output from ftp is left out, the following conventions are used.

```
"$" is your system's prompt
"ftp>" is the prompt from the file transfer program
```

```
$ ftp dimund.cfar.umd.edu        to reach our archive; obscure text will follow
Name (...): anonymous            user logs in with standard anon ftp name
Password: yourname@yoursite      use your name and your site for identification
ftp> cd pub/DOCBIB               go to DOC Bibliography directory
ftp> dir                         to get a listing of what's there
ftp> get README                  to retrieve a file
ftp> cd databases                go to DOC Bibliography Database directory
ftp> mget DocumentBib.bib        to retrieve the complete files
ftp> cd ../utilities             go to utilities directory
ftp> mget *                      interactively retrieve all files
ftp> quit                        to leave ftp when done
```

5.2.3 Via email

A ListServer and Document Understanding Mailing List (DOCUMENTS) is available as part of the document server. This list server can be used to request searches of the database. To use the capabilities, you must first subscribe to the ListServer.

Send a mail message to Document-Server@dimund.cfar.umd.edu containing the following single line message

SUBSCRIBE DOCUMENTS [first name] [last name]

A ListServer program has been set up to process requests for bibliography information.

Send Server Requests to	:	Document-Server@dimund.cfar.umd.edu
Send Comments to	:	Document-Request@dimund.cfar.umd.edu

For searches send a mail message to Document-Server@dimund.cfar.umd.edu containing the following message:

RUN DOCUMENTS DOCBIB BIBSEARCH <search string>

where <search string> is presented in *biblook* format as:

```
    ? or h[elp]
         Display this help message.

f[ind] [not] <field> <words>
         Find the entries containing the given words in any
         field with a prefix matching the <field> argument.  For
          example, 'a' matches both 'author' and 'address', and
         'au' matches 'author' only.  If the <field> argument is
         '-' (or any string with no letters or numbers), match
         any field.

         If 'not' appears before the <field>, the sense of the
         search is reversed.  The symbols '~' and '!' can be
         used in place of 'not'.

         Each word is a contiguous sequence of letters and
         digits.  Case is ignored; accents should be omitted;
         apostrophes are not required.  Single characters and a
         few common words are also ignored.  Any word ending
         with an asterisk is treated as a prefix.  Thus,
         'point*' matches 'point', 'points', 'pointer', etc.

    and [not] <field> <words>
```

```
  or [not] <field> <words>
       Intersect (resp. union) the results of the given search
       with the previous search.  Several of these commands
       may be combined on a single line.  Commands are handled
       in the order in which they appear; there is no pre-
       cedence.  Unlike other commands, and like 'not', these
       must be spelled out completely.  '&' can be used in
       place of 'and', and '|' can be used in place of 'or'.


-------------------------------------------------------------------
  Valid fields to search include all BIBTEX defined
     fields as well as the CATEGORY field defined to hold keywords

  Of primary interest will be:
              author, booktitle, category, journal, and year

  -----------------------------------------------------------------
  Several commands can be combined on a single line by
  separating them with semicolons.


  Example:  All OCR papers with Pavlidis as an author.
        f cat ocr & a pav*
```

6 Acknowledgements

We thank Professor Azriel Rosenfeld for the hunderds of vision references he has compiled over the years, of which document understanding is a small part. He has graciously allowed us to use the data and convert it for inclusion in our system.

7 Books

[1] H.S. Baird, H. Bunke, and K. Yamamoto. *Structured Document Image Analysis.* Springer, 1992.
KEY: baird92
CATEGORIES: BOOK, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, STRUCTURAL, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[2] D. Ellen. *The Scientific Examination of Documents: Methods and Techniques.* John Wiley and Sons, 1989. chapters 1-5.
KEY: ellen89
CATEGORIES: BOOK, DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[3] S. Impedovo and J.C. Simon. *From Pixels to Features III – Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition.* North Holland, 1992.
KEY: impedovo92
CATEGORIES: BOOK, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[4] M.C. Mozer. *The Perception of Multiple Objects – A Connectionist Approach.* MIT Press, 1991.
KEY: mozer91
CATEGORIES: BOOK

[5] R. Plamondon, C.Y. Suen, and M.L. Simner. *Computer Recognition and Human Production of Handwriting.* World Scientific, 1988.
KEY: plamondon88
CATEGORIES: BOOK, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DOCUMENT MODELS

[6] R. Plamondon and G. Leedham. *Computer Processing of Handwriting.* World Scientific, 1990.
KEY: plamondon90b
CATEGORIES: BOOK, ONLINE

[7] G. Rickheit and H. Strohner. *Inferences in Text Processing.* North Holland, 1985.
KEY: rickheit85
CATEGORIES: BOOK, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[8] S.N. Srihari. *Computer Text Recognition and Error Correction.* IEEE EH022-4, 1984.
KEY: srihari84
CATEGORIES: BOOK, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, EVALUATION

[9] R. Suchenwirth, J. Guo, I. Hartmann, G. Hincha, M. Krause, and Z. Zhang. *Optical Recognition of Chinese Characters.* Vieweg, 1989.
KEY: suchenwirth89
CATEGORIES: BOOK, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[10] A.J.W.M. Thomassen, P.J.G. Keuss, and G.P. Van Galen. *Motor Aspects of Handwriting – Approaches to Movement in Graphic Behavior.* North Holland (Acta Psychologica 54), 1984.
KEY: thomassen84
CATEGORIES: BOOK, DOCUMENT MODELS

8 Meetings

8.1 Indexed

[11] *IEEE Conferences on Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition.* IEEE Computer Society Press, 1983 - 1993. Annual.
KEY: CVPR
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[12] *International Conferences on Document Analysis and Recognition, St. Malo, France.* IEEE Computer Society Press, 1991.
KEY: ICDAR91
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[13] *International Conferences on Document Analysis and Recognition, Tskuba Science City, Japan.* IEEE Computer Society Press, 1993.
KEY: ICDAR93
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[14] *International Conferences on Pattern Recognition.* IEEE Computer Society Press, 1980 -. Biannual.
KEY: ICPR
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[15] *IAPR International Workshops on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, 1990 - 1993. Biannual.
KEY: IWFHR
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[16] *Scandinavian Conferences on Image Analysis*, 1980 - 1992.
KEY: SCIA
CATEGORIES: MEETING

[17] *Symposiums on Document Analysis and Retrieval, University of Nevada, Las Vegas*, 1992 - 1993. Annual.
KEY: SDAR
CATEGORIES: MEETING

8.2 Non-Indexed

[18] *SPIE Conferences on Visual Communications and Image Processing.* SPIE - The International Society for Optical Engineers, 1986 - 1990.
KEY: VCIP
CATEGORIES: MEETING

9 Special Issues

[19] L. O'Gorman and R. Kasturi, editors. Special Issue on Document Image Analysis Systems. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7), July 1992.
KEY: COMPUTERSI92
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE, DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[20] P.S.P. Wang, editor. Special Issue on Character & Handwriting Recognition: Expanding Frontiers. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5(1-2):1–382, 1991.
KEY: IJPRAISI91
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[21] G. Herring and V. Uzilevsky, editors. Special Issue on Postal Applications. *International Journal of Research & Engineering*, 1989.
KEY: IJRESI89
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE, POSTAL

[22] R. Kasturi and L.O'Gorman, editors. Special Issue on Document Image Analysis Techniques. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5(3), 1992.
KEY: MVASI92
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE

[23] R. Kasturi and L.O'Gorman, editors. Special Issue on Document Image Analysis Techniques. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3), 1993.
KEY: MVASI93
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE

[24] T. Pavlidis and S. Mori, editors. Special Issue on Optical Character Recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80(7), July 1992.
KEY: PIEEESI92
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[25] H. Tominaga, editor. Special Issue on Postal Processing and Character Recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4), 1993.
KEY: PRLSI93
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE

[26] R. Plamondon, editor. Special Issue on Handwriting Processing and Recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3), 1993.
KEY: PRSI93
CATEGORIES: SPECIAL ISSUE

10 Pre-processing Tasks

10.1 Character Segmentation

[27] A. Amin and H.B. Al-Sadoun. A new segmentation technique of Arabic text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 441–445, 1992.
KEY: amin92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[28] S. Ariyoshi. A character segmentation method for Japanese printed documents coping with touching character problems. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 313–316, 1992.
KEY: ariyoshi92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE

[29] N. Babaguchi, M. Tsukamoto, and T. Aibara. Knowledge aided character segmentation from handwritten document image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 573–575, 1986.
KEY: babaguchi86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, HANDWRITTEN

[30] T. Bayer, U. Kressel, and M. Hammelsbeck. Segmenting merged characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 346–349, 1992.
KEY: bayer92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[31] T.A. Bayer and U.H.G. Kressel. Cut classification for segmentation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 565 – 568, 1993.
KEY: bayer93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[32] N.P. Carter. Segmentation and preliminary recognition of madrigals notated in white mensural notation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:223–230, 1992.
KEY: carter92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[33] M. Cesar and R. Shinghal. An algorithm for segmenting handwritten postal codes. *IJMMS*, ar33:63–80, 1990.
KEY: cesar90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[34] M. Cheriet, Y.S. Huang, and C.Y. Suen. Background region-based algorithm for the segmentation of connected digits. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 619–622, 1992.
KEY: cheriet92d
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, DIGIT

[35] R. Fenrich. Segmentation of automatically located handwritten numeric strings recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 47–60. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: fenrich92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, DIGIT

[36] V. Govindaraju and S.N. Srihari. Separating handwritten text from interfering strokes. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 17–28. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: govindaraju92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[37] M.J.J. Holt, M. Beglou, and S. Datta. Slant-independent letter segmentation for off-line cursive script recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 41–46. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: holt92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[38] E. Lecolinet and J.P. Crettez. A grapheme-based segmentation technique for cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 740–748, 1991.
KEY: lecolinet91
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[39] S. Liang, M. Ahmadi, and M. Shridhar. Segmentation of touching characters in printed document recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 569 – 572, 1993.
KEY: liang93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[40] C.W. Liao and J.S. Huang. Stroke segmentation by Bernstein-Bezier curve fitting. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:475–484, 1990.
KEY: liao90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[41] Y. Lu. On the segmentation of touching characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 440 – 443, 1993.
KEY: lu93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[42] M. Maier. Separating characters in scripted documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1056–1058, 1986.
KEY: maier86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, HANDWRITTEN

[43] A. Naiman and A. Fournier. Rectangular convolution for fast filtering of characters. In *ACM SIGGRAPH*, pages 233–242, 1987.
KEY: naiman87
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[44] H. Ozawa and T. Nakagawa. A character image enhancement method from characters with various background images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 58 – 61, 1993.
KEY: ozawa93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[45] J. Rocha and T. Pavlidis. A solution to the problem of touching and broken characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 602 – 605, 1993.
KEY: rocha93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[46] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. Context-directed segmentation algorithm for handwritten numeral strings. *Image and Vision Computing*, 5:3–9, 1987.

KEY: shridhar87
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, DIGIT, CONTEXT

[47] N.W. Strathy, C.Y. Suen, and A. Krzyzak. Segmentation of handwritten digits using contour features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 577 – 580, 1993.
KEY: strathy93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, DIGIT

[48] S.W. Sun and S.Y. Kung. Flexible segmentation and matching for Optical Character Recognition. In *SPIE on Visual Communications and Image Processing IV*, pages 1314 – 1323, 1989.
KEY: sun89
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[49] K. Takizawa, D. Arita, M. Minoh, and K. Ikeda. Extraction of character strings from unformed document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 660 – 663, 1993.
KEY: takizawa93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[50] G. Tambouratzis and T.J. Stonham. Evaluating the topology-preservation capabilities of a self-organizing local Neural Network. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(11):927 – 934, November 1993.
KEY: tambouratzis93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[51] K.R. Tampi and S.S. Chetlur. Segmentation of handwritten characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 684–686, 1986.
KEY: tampi86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[52] S. Tsujimoto and H. Asada. Resolving ambiguity in segmenting touching characters. pages 203–218. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: tsujimoto92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[53] K. Weisteen and T. Taxt. Font segmentation of non-rotated, printed symbols in the vector representation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 669–672, 1992.
KEY: weisteen92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[54] J. M. Westall amd M. S. Narasimha. Vertex directed segmentation of handwritten numerals. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(10):1473 – 1486, October 1993.
KEY: westall93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, FEATURE EXTRACTION, DIGIT

[55] H. Yan. Character extraction from half-tone background. pages 208 – 216, March 1992.
KEY: yan92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, GRAYSCALE

[56] P.J. Ye, H. Hugli, and F. Pellandini. Techniques for on-line Chinese character recognition with reduced writing constraints. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1043–1045, 1984.
KEY: ye84
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, CHINESE

10.2 Feature Extraction

[57] H.S. Baird. Feature identification for hybrid structural/statistical pattern classification. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 150–155, 1986.

KEY: baird86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, STRUCTURAL, STATISTICAL

[58] H.S. Baird. Feature identification for hybrid structural/statistical pattern classification. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 42:318–333, 1988.
KEY: baird88
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, STRUCTURAL, STATISTICAL

[59] J. J. Brault and R. Plamondon. Segmenting handwritten signatures at their perceptually important points. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(9):953 – 956, September 1993.
KEY: brault93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[60] J.B. Burns, A.R. Hanson, and E.M. Riseman. Extracting straight lines. In *Proceedings of the DARPA Image Understanding Workshop*, pages 165–168, 1984.
KEY: burns84
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[61] T. Caesar, J.M. Gloger, and E. Mandler. Preprocessing and feature extraction for a handwritten recognition system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 408 – 411, 1993.
KEY: caesar93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[62] Y.S. Chen. Primitives segmentation and association for a line character. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 23 – 26, 1993.
KEY: chen93c
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[63] L.P. Cordella and A. Marcelli. Normalization and decomposition of thin lines representing hand-printed characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 723–725, 1986.
KEY: cordella86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, HAND PRINTED

[64] D. Doermann and A. Rosenfeld. The interpretation and recognition of interfering strokes. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 41–50, 1993.
KEY: doermann93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, HAND PRINTED

[65] P.D.Gader and M.A.Khabou. Automated feature generation for handwritten digit recognition by neural networks. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 21–30, 1993.
KEY: gader93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[66] K. Hachimura. Decomposition of hand-printed patterns. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 417–420, 1992.
KEY: hachimura92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, HAND PRINTED

[67] R. Haruki, K. Toraichi, and Y. Ohtaki. A multi-stage algorithm of extracting joint points for generating function-fonts. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 31 – 34, 1993.
KEY: haruki93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, FONT

[68] V.A. Kovalevsky. New definition and fast recognition of digital straight segments and arcs. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, 1990.
KEY: kovalevsky90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[69] A.M. Landraud. Image processing for primitive image features recognition in the case of discontinuous line images of printed characters. *Image and Vision Computing*, 7:225–232, 1989.
KEY: landraud89
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[70] R.Legault and C.Y.Suen. Refining curvature feature extraction to improve handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 31–40, 1993.
KEY: legault93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[71] S-W. Lee and Y.J. Kim. Direct extraction of topographic features from Gray Scale character images. pages 253 – 262, April 1994.
KEY: lee94
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, GRAYSCALE

[72] H. Nishida and S. Mori. Structural analysis and description of curves by quasi-topological features and singular points. pages 139–187. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: nishida92a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[73] H. Nishida. Structural feature extraction on multiple bases with application to handwritten character recognition system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 27 – 30, 1993.
KEY: nishida93a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[74] H. Nishida and S. Mori. A model of structural pattern transformation of handwritten characters. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 62–70, 1993.
KEY: nishida93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[75] J.C.Simon and O.Baret. Regularities and singularities in line images. pages 261–283. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: simon92b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[76] J.W. Tai, Y.J. Liu, and L. Q. Zhang. A new approach for feature extraction and feature selection of handwritten chinese character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 479–492. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: tai92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, CHINESE, HANDWRITTEN

[77] L. Wang and T. Pavlidis. Direct Gray-Scale Extraction of Features for character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(10):1053 – 1065, October 1993.
KEY: wang93a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION, GRAYSCALE

[78] L. Wang and T. Pavlidis. Detection of curved and straight segments from Gray Scale topography. *CVGIP: Image Understanding*, 58(3):352 – 365, November 1993.
KEY: wang93b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

10.3 Skew Detection

[79] H.S. Baird. The skew angle of printed documents. In *SPSE 40th Annual Conference and Symposium on Hybrid Imaging Systems*, pages 21 – 24, 1987.
KEY: baird87a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[80] S. Hinds, J. Fisher, and D. D'Amato. A document skew detection method using run-length encoding and the Hough transform. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 464–468, 1990.
KEY: hinds90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW, HOUGH

[81] Y. Ishitani. Document skew detection based on local region complexity. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 49 – 52, 1993.
KEY: ishitani93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[82] J. Liu, C.M. Lee, and R.B. Shu. An efficient method for the skew normalization of a document image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 122–125, 1992.
KEY: liu92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[83] Y. Nakano, Y. Shima, H. Fujisawa, J. Higashino, and M. Fujinawa. An algorithm for the skew normalization of document image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 8–13, 1990.
KEY: nakano90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[84] W. Postl. Detection of linear oblique structures and skew scan in digitized documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 687–689, 1986.
KEY: postl86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[85] A.L. Spitz. Skew determination in ccitt group 4 compressed document images. In *First symposium on Document Analysis and Information Retrieval*, pages 11 – 25, 1992.
KEY: spitz92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[86] A.L. Spitz. Skew determination in ccitt group 4 compressed document images. pages 11 – 25, March 1992.
KEY: spitz92a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

[87] S.N. Srihari and V. Govindaraju. Analysis of textual images using the Hough transform. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 2:141–153, 1989.
KEY: srihari89
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW, HOUGH

[88] H. Yan. Skew correction of document images using interline cross-correlation. *CVGIP: Graphical Models and Image Processing*, 55(6):538 – 543, November 1993.
KEY: yan93b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SKEW

10.4 Text/Graphics Descrimination

[89] L. Boatto, V. Consorti, M. DelBuono, V. Eramo, A. Esposito, F. Melcarne, M. Meucci, A. Morelli, M. Mosciatti, A. Spirito, and M. Tucci. Detection and separation of symbols connected to graphics in line drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 545–548, 1992.
KEY: boatto92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[90] L.A. Fletcher and R. Kasturi. Segmentation of binary images into text strings and graphics. In *SPIE on Applications of Artificial Intelligence*, pages 533 – 540, 1987.
KEY: fletcher87
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[91] L.A. Fletcher and R. Kasturi. A robust algorithm for text string separation from mixed text/graphics images. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10:910–918, 1988.
KEY: fletcher88
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[92] J.M. Gloger. Use of the Hough transform to separate merged text/graphics in forms. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 268–271, 1992.
KEY: gloger92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, HOUGH, FORMS

[93] V. Govindaraju and S. Srihari. Separating handwritten text from overlapping non-textual contours. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 111–119, 1991.
KEY: govindaraju91
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[94] F. Hoenes and J. Lichter. Text string extraction within mixed-mode documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 655 – 659, 1993.
KEY: hoenes93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[95] E.G. Johnston. Printed text discrimination. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 3:83–89, 1974.
KEY: johnston74
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[96] S.H. Joseph. On the extraction of text connected to line work in document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 993–999, 1991.
KEY: joseph91
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[97] M. Kamel and A. Zhao. Binary character/graphics image extraction: A new technique and six evaluation aspects. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 113–116, 1992.
KEY: kamel92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[98] M. Kamel and A. Zhao. Extraction of binary character/graphics images from grayscale document images. *CVGIP: Graphical Models and Image Processing*, 55(3):203 – 217, May 1993.
KEY: kamel93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, GRAYSCALE

[99] R. Kasturi, C. Shih, and L.A. Fletcher. An approach for automatic recognition of graphics. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 877–879, 1986.
KEY: kasturi86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[100] F. Lebourgeois, Z. Bublinski, and M. Emptoz. A fast and efficient method for extracting text paragraphs and graphics from unconstrained documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 272–276, 1992.
KEY: lebourgeois92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[101] A. Rastogi and S.N. Srihari. Recognizing textual blocks in document images using the Hough transform. Technical Report 1, SUNY Buffalo, January 1986.
KEY: rastogi86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS, HOUGH

[102] F. Wahl, K. Wong, and R. Casey. Block segmentation and text extraction in mixed text/image documents. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 20:375–390, 1982.
KEY: wahl82
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

[103] H. Zen and S. Ozawa. Extraction of the fair document from mixed mode manuscript. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 544–549, 1985.
KEY: zen85
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT GRAPHICS

10.5 Thinning

[104] W.H. Abdulla, A.O.H. Saleh, and A. H. Morad. A preprocessing algorithm for handwritten character recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 7:13 – 18, 1988.
KEY: abdulla88
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, ARABIC

[105] C. Chouinard and R. Plamondon. Thinning and segmenting handwritten characters by line following. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:185–197, 1992.
KEY: chouinard92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, HANDWRITTEN

[106] M.Y. Jaisimha, R.M. Haralick, and D. Dori. A methodology for the characterization of the performance of thinning algorithms. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 282 – 286, 1993.
KEY: jaisimha93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, EVALUATION

[107] L. Lam and C. Y. Suen. Evaluation of thinning algorithms from a OCR viewpoint. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 287 – 290, 1993.
KEY: lam93b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, EVALUATION

[108] S. W. Lee, L. Lam, and C. Y. Suen. Performance evaluation of skeletonization algorithms for document image processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 260–271, 1991.
KEY: lee91b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, EVALUATION

[109] H. Nishida, T. Suzuki, and S. Mori. Thin line representation from contour representation of handprinted characters. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 57–68, 1991.
KEY: nishida91
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, HAND PRINTED

[110] H. Nishida, T. Suzuki, and S. Mori. Thin line representation from contour representation of handprinted characters. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 29–40. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: nishida92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[111] T. Pavlidis. A vectorizer and feature extractor for document recognition. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 35:111–127, 1986.
KEY: pavlidis86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, VECTORIZATION

[112] R. Plamondon, M. Bourdeau, C. Chouinard, and C.Y. Suen. Validation of preprocessing algorithms: A methodology and its applications to the design of a thinning algorithm for handwritten characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 262 – 269, 1993.
KEY: plamondon93a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING, EVALUATION, HANDWRITTEN

[113] T. Suzuki and S. Mori. A thinning method based on cell structure. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 39–52, 1990.
KEY: suzuki90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THINNING

10.6 Thresholding

[114] Z. Aviad and E. Lozinskii. Semantic thresholding. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 5:321 – 328, 1987.
KEY: aviad87
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[115] A.D. Brink. Grey-level thresholding of images using a a correlation criterion. *Pattern Recognition*, 9(5):335 – 341, 1989.
KEY: brink89
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[116] M.K. Kundu and S.K. Pal. Thresholding for edge detection using human psychovisual phenomena. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 4(6):433 – 441, 1986.
KEY: kundu86
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[117] Y. Liu, R. Fenrich, and S.N. Srihari. An object attribute thresholding algorithm for document image binarization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 278 – 281, 1993.
KEY: liu93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[118] L. O'Gorman. Binarization and multi-thresholding of document images using connectivity. pages 237 – 252, April 1994.
KEY: ogorman94
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[119] J.R. Parker, C. Jennings, and A.G. Salkauskas. Thresholding using an illumination model. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 270 – 273, 1993.
KEY: parker93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

[120] T. Pavlidis. Threshold selection using second derivatives of the gray scale image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 274 – 277, 1993.
KEY: pavlidis93a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, THRESHOLDING

10.7 Vectorization

[121] O.Hori and A.Okazaki. High quality vectorization based on a generic object model. pages 325–349. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: hori92a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, VECTORIZATION

10.8 General References

[122] N. Billawala, P.E. Hart, and M. Peairs. Image continuation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 53 – 57, 1993.
KEY: billawala93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, GENERAL, DOCUMENT MODELS, ENHANCEMENT

[123] M.K. Brown and S. Ganapathy. Preprocessing techniques for cursive script word recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 16:447–458, 1983.
KEY: brown83
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[124] D. S. Doermann and A. Rosenfeld. Mailpiece preprocessing: The population of character parts. In *Proceedings of the USPS Advanced Technology Conference*, pages 961–972, 1990.
KEY: doermann90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, POSTAL, ADDRESS

[125] C.E. Dunn and P.S.P. Wang. Character segmentation techniques for handwritten text – A survey. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 577–580, 1992.
KEY: dunn92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, SURVEY

[126] D.G. Elliman and I.T. Lancaster. A review of segmentation and contextual analysis techniques for text recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:337–346, 1990.
KEY: elliman90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, SURVEY, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, CONTEXT, POSTPROCESSING

[127] W. Guerfali and R. Plamondon. Normalizing and restoring on-line handwriting. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):419–432, March 1993.
KEY: guerfali93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, ONLINE

[128] S. Impedovo and G. Dimauro. An interactive system for the selection of handwritten numeral classes. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 563–566, 1990.
KEY: impedovo90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[129] A.K. Jain, S.K. Bhattacharjee, and Y. Chen. On texture in document images. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 677–680, 1992.
KEY: jain92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING

[130] G. Lambert. A projection reducing the constraint of direction. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 557 – 560, 1993.
KEY: lambert93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, GENERAL

[131] L. Li, T.K. Ho, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. A hypothesis testing approach toward recognition using dynamic feature selection. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 586–589, 1992.
KEY: li92b
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, STATISTICAL, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[132] S.W. Lu and H. Xu. False stroke detection and elimination for character recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:745–755, 1992.
KEY: lu92a
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING

[133] M.J. Mcdonnell and R.H.T. Bates. Preprocessing of degraded images to augment exsisting restoration methods. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 4:25 – 39, 1975.
KEY: mcdonnell75
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, GENERAL, ENHANCEMENT

[134] R.A. Morris. Classification of digital typefaces using spectral signatures. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:869–876, 1992.
KEY: morris92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, CLASSIFIER, DIGIT, FONT

[135] L. O'Gorman and G.A. Story. Subsampling text images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 219–230, 1991.
KEY: ogorman91
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING

[136] G. Ramponi and P. Fontanot. Enhancing document images with a quadratic filter. *Signal Processing*, 33(1):23 – 34, July 1993.
KEY: ramponi93
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, GENERAL, ENHANCEMENT

[137] Y. Sakai, M. Yamazaki, and Y. Hayashi. Coding and retrieving method of stroke signals for multimedia mail. *Journal of Visual Communication and Image Representation*, 1:47–55, 1990.
KEY: sakai90
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, POSTAL

[138] F.Y. Shih, J. Moh, and F.C. Chang. A new ART-based neural architecture for pattern classification and image enhancement without prior knowledge. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:533–542, 1992.
KEY: shih92
CATEGORIES: PREPROCESSING, NEURAL NET, CLASSIFIER, SYSTEM

11 Models, Analysis and Representations

11.1 Document Models

[139] H.S.Baird. Document image defect models. pages 546–558. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: baird92b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT MODELS

[140] H.S. Baird. Document image defect models and their uses. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 62 – 67, 1993.
KEY: baird93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT MODELS, EVALUATION

[141] H. Baird. Calibration of document image defect models. April 1993.
KEY: baird93b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT MODELS

[142] H. Baird. Calibration of document image defect models. pages 1 – 16, April 1993.
KEY: baird93c
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT MODELS, EVALUATION

[143] T. Kanungo, R.M. Haralick, and I. Phillips. Global and local document degradation models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 730 – 734. IEEE Computer Society Press, 1993.
KEY: kanungo93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT MODELS

11.2 Handwriting Models

[144] A. Alimi and R. Plamondon. Performance analysis of handwritten strokes generation models. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 272–283, 1993.
KEY: alimi93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING MODELS, EVALUATION

[145] W.T. Chen and T.R. Chou. A hierarchical deformation model for on-line cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 195–199, 1992.
KEY: chen92a
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING MODELS, TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[146] N. Kita. Making a personal recognition dictionary from characters automatically generated by using handwriting model. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 76 – 81, 1993.
KEY: kita93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING MODELS, POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

11.3 Handwriting Analysis

[147] M. Ansell. Handwriting classification in forensic science. *Visible Language*, 13, 1979.
KEY: ansell79
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

[148] P. Becker and K. Neilsen. Pattern recognition using dynamic pictorial information. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 1972.
KEY: becker72
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[149] B. Blesser, R. Shillman, C. Cox, T. Kuklinski, J. Ventura, and M. Eden. Character recognition based on phenomenological attributes. *Visible Language*, 8:209–223, 1973.
KEY: blesser73
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[150] A. Chianese, L.P. Cordella, M. De Santo, and M. Vento. Classifying character shapes. In *Visual Form*, pages 155–164, 1992.
KEY: chianese92
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[151] E.R. Dougherty and D. Zhao. Model-based characterization of statistically optimal design for morphological shape recognition algorithms via the hit-or-miss transform. *Journal of Visual Communication and Image Representation*, 3:147–160, 1992.
KEY: dougherty92
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL

[152] M. Eden. On the formalization of handwriting. In *Structure of Language and It's mathematical Aspects*, pages 83–88, 1961.
KEY: eden61
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[153] M. Eden. Handwriting and pattern recognition. *IRE Transactions on Information Theory*, 8:160–166, 1962.
KEY: eden62
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[154] M. Eden. Handwriting generation and recognition. In P. A. Kolers and M. Eden, editors, *Recognizing Patterns*, pages 138–154, Cambridge, MA, 1968. M.I.T. Press.
KEY: eden68
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[155] A. Ellis. Slips of the pen. *Visible Language*, 13, 1979.
KEY: ellis79
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[156] J. Franke and M. Oberlander. Writing style detection by statistical combination of classifiers in form reader application. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 581 – 584, 1993.
KEY: franke93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, APPLICATION, FORMS, STATISTICAL

[157] J. J. Freyd. Representing the dynamics of a static form. *Memory and Cognition*, 4:342–346, 1983.
KEY: freyd83
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[158] R.M. Golden. A developmental neural model of visual word perception. *Cognitive Science*, 10:241–276, 1986.
KEY: golden86
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[159] K. Ikeuchi. A model of character recognition by humans. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 521–524, 1984.
KEY: ikeuchi84
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[160] T. Kawatani and N. Miyamoto. Verification of personal handwriting characteristics for numerals and its application to recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):335–344, April 1993.
KEY: kawatani93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, DIGIT

[161] S. Kondo and B. Attachoo. Model of handwriting process and its analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 562–565, 1986.
KEY: kondo86
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[162] T.T. Kuklinksi. Components of handprint style variabilty. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 924–926, 1984.
KEY: kuklinski84
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[163] R. Legault, C.Y. Suen, and C. Nadal. Classification of confusing handwritten numerals by human subjects. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 181–194, 1990.
KEY: legault90
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, DIGIT, CLASSIFIER

[164] H. Nagahashi and M. Nakatsuyama. A pattern description and generation method of structural characters. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 8:112–118, 1986.
KEY: nagahashi86a
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[165] H. Nishida and S. Mori. An approach to automatic construction of structural models for character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 231–241, 1991.
KEY: nishida91a
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[166] J.R. Phillips and K.O. Johnson. A comparison of visual and two modes of tactual letter resolution. *PP*, 34:243–249, 1983.
KEY: phillips83
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[167] R. Plamondon and F. Marse. An evaluation of motor models of handwriting. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 19:1060–1072, 1989.
KEY: plamondon89a
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[168] R. Plamondon, G. Stelmach, and N. Teasdale. Motor program coding represenation from a handwriting generator model: The production of line responces. *Biological Cybernetics*, 63:443–451, 1990.
KEY: plamondon90
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[169] R. Plamondon and B. Clement. Dependence of peripherial and central parameters describing handwriting generation on movement directions. *Human Movement Science*, 10:193–221, 1991.
KEY: plamondon91a
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[170] R. Plamondon, L. Yu, G. Stelmach, and B. Clement. On the automatic extraction of biomechanical information from handwriting signals. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 21:90–101, 1991.
KEY: plamondon91b
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[171] R. Plamondon. A theory of rapid movements. *Tutorials in motor Behavior II*, pages 55–69, 1992.
KEY: plamondon92
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[172] V. M. Powers. Pen direction sequences in character recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 5:291–302, 1973.
KEY: powers73
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[173] M. Revow, C. K.I. Williams, and G. E. Hinton. Using mixtures of deformable models to capture variations in hand printed digits. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 142–152, 1993.
KEY: revow93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[174] L. Schomaker and R. Plamondon. The relation between pen force and pen point kinematics in handwriting. *Biological Cybernetics*, 63:227–289, 1990.
KEY: schomaker90
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[175] K. W. Snape. Determination of the direction of ballpoint pen motion from the orientations of burr striations in curved pen strokes. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*, 25:386–390, 1980.
KEY: snape80
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[176] R. K. Srihari, S. Ng, C. M. Baltus, and J. Kud. Use of language models in on-line sentence/phrase recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 284–294, 1993.
KEY: srihari93
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[177] Y.Y. Tang, Y.Z. Qu, and C.Y. Suen. Multiple-level information source and entropy-reduced transformation models. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:341–357, 1991.
KEY: tang91
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[178] H.L. Teulings and L. R. S. Schomaker. A handwriting recognition system based on the properties and architectures of the human motor system. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 195–209, 1990.
KEY: teulings90
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[179] J. Vredenbregt and W. Koster. Analysis and synthesis of handwriting. *Phillips Technical Review*, 32:73–78, 1971.
KEY: vredenbregt71
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[180] J.R. Ward and T. Kuklinski. A model for variability effects in handprinting with implications for the design of handwriting character recognition systems. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 18:438–451, 1988.
KEY: ward88
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, SYSTEM

11.4 Representations

[181] H. Dong, Y. Wu, and X. Ding. An ARG representation for Chinese characters and a radical extraction based on the representation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 920–922, 1988.
KEY: dong88
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[182] P. Losco and M. Mlouka. Multilingual lexicons representation for the database interrogration in natural language. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 876 – 884, 1991.
KEY: losco91
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, DATABASES, NATURAL LANGUAGE

[183] G. Nagy and S. Seth. Hierarchical representation of optically scanned documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 347–349, 1984.
KEY: nagy84
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION

[184] H. Nishida and S. Mori. An algebraic approach to automatic construction of structural models. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(12):1298 – 1311, December 1993.
KEY: nishida93b
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[185] J. C. Simon and K. Zerhoumi. Robust description of a line image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 3–14, 1991.
KEY: simon91a
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION, GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[186] J.C. Simon and O. Baret. Regularities and singularities. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:57–77, 1991.
KEY: simon91b
CATEGORIES: REPRESENTATION

12 Text Processing

12.1 On-line Character Recognition

12.1.1 Surveys

[187] R.H. Davis and J. Lyall. Recognition of handwritten characters–a review. *Image and Vision Computing*, 4:208–218, 1986.
KEY: davis86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SURVEY, HAND PRINTED

[188] F. Nouboud and R. Plamondon. On-line recognition of handprinted characters: survey and beta tests. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1031–1044, 1990.
KEY: nouboud90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SURVEY

[189] C. C. Tappert, C. Y. Suen, and T. Wakahara. On-line handwriting recognition - a survey. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1123–1131, 1988.
KEY: tappert88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SURVEY

[190] C. C. Tappert, C. Y. Suen, and T. Wakahara. The state of the art in on-line handwriting recognition - a survey. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:878–808, 1990.
KEY: tappert90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SURVEY

12.1.2 Foreign

[191] S. Al-Emami and M. Usher. On-line recognition of handwritten Arabic characters. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:704–710, 1990.
KEY: alemami90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[192] H. Arakawa. On-line recognition of handwritten characters-Alphanumerics, Hiragana, Katakana, Kanji. *Pattern Recognition*, 16(1):9 – 16, 1983.
KEY: arakawa83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, CHINESE

[193] K.J. Chen, K.K. Li, and Y.L. Chang. A system for on-line recognition of Chinese characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:139–148, 1988.
KEY: chen88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[194] T.S. El-Sheikh and S.G. El-Taweel. Real-time Arabic handwritten character recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1323–1332, 1990.
KEY: elsheikh90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[195] M.S. El-Wakil and A.A. Shoukry. On-line recognition of handwritten isolated Arabic characters. *Pattern Recognition*, 22(2):97–105, 1989.
KEY: elwakil89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[196] A.J. Hsieh, S. J. Kung, S. L. Shiau, M. C. Kao, and J. W. Chen. An experimental system for stroke number free on-line chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 73–86, 1990.
KEY: hsieh90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, SYSTEM

[197] I.C. Jou. A neural network-based on-line Chinese character recognition system. *Journal of Visual Communication and Image Representation*, 2:85–90, 1991.
KEY: jou91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, NEURAL NET

[198] A. Kawamura, K. Yura, T. Hayama, Y. Hidai, T. Minamikawa, A. Tanaka, and S. Masuda. On-line recognition of freely handwritten Japanese characters using directional feature densities. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 183–186, 1992.
KEY: kawamura92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI

[199] O.S. Kwon, M. Kim, M. Park, and Y.B. Kwon. A cursive on-line hangul recognition system based on the combination of line segments. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 200 – 203, 1993.
KEY: kwon93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HANGUL

[200] S.A. Lev, M. Furst, and J. Bros. On-line recognition of hebrew script using multi-level knowledge base. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 863–875, 1991.
KEY: lev91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW

[201] X. Li and N. S. Hall. Corner detection and shape classification of on-line handprinted Kanji strokes. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(9):1315 – 1334, September 1993.
KEY: li93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[202] Y.J. Liu and J.W. Tai. A structural approach to on-line Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 808–810, 1988.
KEY: liu88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STRUCTURAL

[203] Y.J. Liu and J.W. Tai. An on-line chinese character recognition system for handwritten in Chinese calligraphy. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 87–102. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: liu92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[204] H. Murase. Online recognition of free-format Japanese handwritings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1143–1147, 1988.
KEY: murase88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, KANJI

[205] K. Ohmori. On-line handwritten kanji character recognition using hypothesis generation in the space of hierarchical knowledge. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 242–251, 1993.
KEY: ohmori93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, KANJI

[206] S.L. Shiau, S.J. Kung, A.J. Hsieh, J.W. Chen, and M. C. Kao. Stroke-order free on-line chinese character recognition by structural decomposition method. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 117–128. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: shiau92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STRUCTURAL

[207] B.K. Sin and J.H. Kim. A staistical approach with HMMs for on-line cursive Hangul (Korean script) recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 147 – 150, 1993.
KEY: sin93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KOREAN, MARKOV

[208] K. Toyokawa, K. Kitamura, S. Katoh, H. Kaneko, N. Itoh, and M. Fujita. An on-line character recognition system for effective japanese input. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 208 – 213, 1993.
KEY: toyokawa93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE

[209] Y.-T. Tsay and W.-H. Tsai. Attributed string matching by split-and-merge for on-line Chinese character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(2):180 – 184, February 1993.
KEY: tsay93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[210] T. Yamasaki, S. Inokuchi, and Y. Sakurai. Training system for well-writing based on on-line character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1039–1041, 1984.
KEY: yamasaki84a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, KANJI, SYSTEM

12.1.3 Gestures and Sketches

[211] H. Kojima and T. Toida. On-line hand-drawn line-figure recognition and its application. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1138–1142, 1988.
KEY: kojima88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, LINE DRAWING

[212] J.S. Lipscomb. A trainable gesture recognizer. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:895–907, 1991.
KEY: lipscomb91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, LINE DRAWING

[213] D. Lopresti and A. Tomkins. Approximate matching of hand-drawn pictograms. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 102–111, 1993.
KEY: lopresti93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, LINE DRAWING

[214] K.V. Mardia, N.M. Ghali, T.J. Hainsworth, M. Howes, and N. Sheehy. Techniques for on line gesture recognition on workstations. *Image and Vision Computing*, 11(5):283 – 294, June 1993.
KEY: mardia93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, SKETCHES

[215] H. Murase and T. Wakahara. Online hand-sketched figure recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 19:147–160, 1986.
KEY: murase86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, LINE DRAWING

12.1.4 Written

[216] G.H. Abbink, H. L. Teulings, and L.R. Schomaker. Description of on-line script using hollerbach's generation model. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 217–224, 1993.
KEY: abbink93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN, HANDWRITING MODELS

[217] E. J. Bellegarda, J. R. Bellegarda, D. Nahamoo, and K. Nathan. A probabilistic framework for on-line handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 225–234, 1993.
KEY: bellegarda93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN, STATISTICAL

[218] P.E. Bramall and C.A. Higgins. A blackboard approach to on-line cursive handwriting recognition for pen based computing. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 295–304, 1993.
KEY: bramall93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[219] Y.A. Dimitriadis, J. L. Coronado, and C. De La Maza. A new interactive mathematical editor, using on-line handwritten symbol recognition, and error detection-correction with an attribute grammar. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 885–893, 1991.
KEY: dimitriadis91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN, FORMULAS, POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[220] T. Fujisaki, T. Chefalas, J. Kim, C. C. Tappert, and C. G. Wolf. On-line run-on character recognizer: Design and performance. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:123–137, 1991.
KEY: fujisaki91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[221] T. Fujisaki, K. Nathan, W. Cho, and H. Beigi. On-line unconstrained handwriting recognition by probabilistic method. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 235–241, 1993.
KEY: fujisaki93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN, STATISTICAL

[222] E. Mandler, R. Oed, and W. Doster. Experiments in on-line script recognition. In *Image Analysis: Proceedings of the 4th Scandinavian Conference*, pages 77–86, 1985.
KEY: mandler85a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[223] M. Parizeau R. Plamondon. Allograph adjacency constraints for cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 252–261, 1993.
KEY: parizeau93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[224] L. Schomaker. Using stroke-or character-based self-organizing maps in the recognition of on-line connected cursive script. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):443–450, March 1993.
KEY: schomaker93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN, LEARNING

[225] C. C. Tappert. Cursive script recognition by elastic matching. *I.B.M. Journal of Research and Development*, 26:765–771, 1982.
KEY: tappert82
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[226] C.C. Tappert. Rationale for adaptive online handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 13–22, 1990.
KEY: tappert90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[227] T. Wakahara and M. Umeda. On-line cursive script recognition using stroke linkage rules. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1065–1068, 1984.
KEY: wakahara84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[228] T. Wakahara. On-line cursive script recognition using local affine transform. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1133–1137, 1988.
KEY: wakahara88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

12.1.5 Word Recognition

[229] R. Plamondon and R. Baron. On-line recognition of handprint schematic pseudocode for automatic FORTRAN code generation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 741–744, 1986.
KEY: plamondon86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, WORD, APPLICATION

12.1.6 General References

[230] R. M. Carr. The point of the pen. *BYTE*, 16(2):211–221, 1991.
KEY: carr91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[231] H. D. Crane and R. E. Savoie. An on-line data entry system for handprinted characters. *IEEE Computer*, 10(3):43–50, March 1977.
KEY: crane77
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[232] G. Dimauro, G. Gerardi, S. Impedovo, G. Pirlo, and D. Tegolo. Integration of a structural features-based preclassifier and a man-machine interactive classifier for a fast multi-stroke character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 190–194, 1992.
KEY: dimauro92b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER, STRUCTURAL

[233] Y. Fujimoto, S. Kadota, S. Hayashi, M. Yakamoto, S. Yajima, and M. Yasuda. Recognition of handprinted characters by nonlinear elastic matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 113–118, 1976.
KEY: fujimoto76
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HAND PRINTED

[234] T. Fujisaki, T.E. Chefalas, J. Kim, and C.C. Tappert. Online recognizer for runon handprinted characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 450–454, 1990.
KEY: fujisaki90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[235] T. Fujisaki, H.S. M. Beigi, C.C. Tappert, M.Ukelson, and C.G. Wolf. Online recognition of unconstrained handprinting: A stroke-based system and its evaluation. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 297–312. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: fujisaki92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, HAND PRINTED, EVALUATION

[236] B.R. Gaines, I.D. McKellar, W.P. Dinger, S.R. Fast, B.J. Fowles, M.A. Fraccaro, G.C. Jolivet, and A.B. Maludzinski. Some experience in the real-time processing of handwriting. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 630–632, 1984.
KEY: gaines84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[237] Q. Gao and M. Li. The minimum description length principle and its application to online learning of handprinted characters. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 843–848, 1989.
KEY: gao89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, LEARNING

[238] I. Guyon, D. Henderson P. Albrecht, Y. LeCun, and J. Denker. Writer independent and writer adaptive neural network for on-line character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 493–506. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: guyon92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, NEURAL NET, LEARNING

[239] Y. Hidai, K. Ooi, and Y. Nakamura. Stroke re-ordering algorithm for on-line handwritten character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 934–936, 1986.
KEY: hidai86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[240] C.A. Higgins and D.M. Ford. Stylus driven interfaces - the electronic paper concept. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 853–862, 1991.
KEY: higgins91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[241] C.A. Higgins and D.M. Ford. On-line recognition of connected handwriting by segmentation and template matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 200–203, 1992.
KEY: higgins92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[242] D.D. Kerrick and A.C. Bovik. Microprocessor-based recognition of handprinted characters from a tablet input. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:525–537, 1988.
KEY: kerrick88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, HARDWARE

[243] A. Kundu and Y. He. On optimal order in modeling sequence of letters in words of common language as a Markov chain. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:603–608, 1991.
KEY: kundu91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, MARKOV

[244] C. K. Lin, K. C. Fan, and F. Tze-Pa Lee. On-line recognition by deviation-expansion model and dynamic programming matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(2):259 – 268, February 1993.
KEY: lin93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[245] P.Y. Lu and R.W. Brodersen. Real-time on-line symbol recognition using a DTW processor. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1281–1283, 1984.
KEY: lu84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, HARDWARE

[246] N. Matic, I. Guyon, J. Denker, and V. Vapnik. Writer-adaptation for on-line handwritten character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 187 – 191, 1993.
KEY: matic93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, LEARNING

[247] M. Nakagawa, T. Aizawa, C. Komoda, Y. Ikeda, and N. Takahashi. Syntactic pattern recognition with stochastic dissimilarity in Japanese on-line input system (JOLIS)-1/1.5. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1059–1062, 1986.
KEY: nakagawa86a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYNTACTIC, STATISTICAL

[248] F. Nouboud and R. Plamondon. A structural approach to on-line character recognition: system design and applications. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:311–335, 1991.
KEY: nouboud91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[249] P.W. Ong, R.S. Wallace, and E.L. Schwartz. Space-variant optical character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 504–507, 1992.
KEY: ong92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[250] R. Plamondon and F. Nouboud. On-line character recognition system using a string comparison processor. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 460–463, 1990.
KEY: plamondon90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[251] R. Plamondon. Step toward the production of an electronic pen-pad. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 361–371, 1991.
KEY: plamondon91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[252] R. Plamondon. A model-based segmentation framework for computer processing of handwriting. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 303–307, 1992.
KEY: plamondon92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, DOCUMENT MODELS

[253] T. Sakai, K. Odako, and T. Toida. Several approaches to development of on-line handwritten character input equipment. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1052–1054, 1984.
KEY: sakai84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[254] L.R.B. Schomaker and H.L. Teulings. Stroke-versus character-based recognition of on-line, connected cursive script. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 313–326. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: schomaker92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[255] B. Simard, B. Prasanda, and R. M. K. Sinha. On-line character recognition using handwriting modelling. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(7):993 – 1008, July 1993.
KEY: simard93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, HANDWRITING MODELS

[256] C.C. Tappert and J.M. Kurtzberg. Elastic matching for handwritten symbol recognition. Technical Report 9988, IBM, 1983.
KEY: tappert83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE

[257] C. C. Tappert. Adaptive on-line handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1004–1007, 1984.
KEY: tappert84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[258] C. C. Tappert. Speed, accuracy and flexibility trade-offs in on-line character recognition. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:79–95, 1991.
KEY: tappert91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL, EVALUATION

[259] T. Wakahara, H. Murase, and K. Odaka. On-line handwriting recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1181–1194, 1992.
KEY: wakahara92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[260] J.R. Ward and B. Blesser. Interactive recognition of handprinted characters for computer input. *CGA*, 5(9):24–37, 1985.
KEY: ward85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

[261] J.R. Ward and M.J. Phillips. Digitizer technology: performance characteristics and the effects on the user interface. *CGA*, 7(4):31–44, 1987.
KEY: ward87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, ONLINE, GENERAL

12.2 Optical Character Recognition

12.2.1 Surveys

[262] H.S. Baird. Recognition technology frontiers. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):327–334, April 1993.
KEY: baird93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[263] G. Dimauro, S. Impedovo, and G. Pirlo. From character to cursive script recognition: Future trends in scientific research. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 516–519, 1992.
KEY: dimauro92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[264] V.K. Govindan and A.P. Shivaprasad. Character recognition – a review. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:671–683, 1990.
KEY: govindan90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[265] J.J. Hull, G. Krishnan, P. Palumbo, and S.N. Srihari. Optical character recognition techniques in mail sorting: a review of algorithms. page 65, 1984.
KEY: hull84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, POSTAL

[266] S. Impedovo, L. Ottaviano, and S. Occhinegro. Optical character recognition – a survey. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:1–24, 1991.
KEY: impedovo91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[267] J. Mantas. A survey of character recognition methodoligies. In A. Luque, A.R.F. Vidal, , and V. Cappellini, editors, *MELCON 85*, pages 267 – 271. Elsevier Science Publications, 1985.
KEY: mantas85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[268] J. Mantas. An overview of character recognition methodologies. *Pattern Recognition*, 19:425–430, 1986.
KEY: mantas86a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[269] T. Matsui, T. Noumi, I. Yamashita, T. Wakahara, and M. Yoshimuro. State of the art of handwritten numeral recognition in japan - the results of the first ipts character recognition competition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 391 – 396, 1993.
KEY: matsui93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, DIGIT, EVALUATION

[270] S. Mori, C.Y. Suen, and K. Yamamoto. Historical review of OCR research and development. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1029–1058, 1992.
KEY: mori92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[271] G. Nagy. Chinese character recognition: a twenty-five year retrospective. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 163–167, 1988.
KEY: nagy88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[272] G. Nagy. At the frontiers of OCR. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1093–1100, 1992.
KEY: nagy92b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, GENERAL

[273] H.F. Schantz. The history of OCR- optical character recognition. In *RTUA*, page 114, 1982.
KEY: schantz82
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[274] S.N. Srihari, J.J. Mull, P.W. Palumbo, D. Niyogi, and C.H. Wang. Address recognition techniques in mail sorting: research directions. Technical Report 85-09, Buffalo, 1985.
KEY: srihari85a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, POSTAL

[275] C. Y. Suen, M. Berthod, and S. Mori. Automatic recognition of handprinted characters - the state of the art. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 5:291–302, 1973.
KEY: suen80
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[276] P.S.P. Wang. Character and Handwriting Recognition – Expanding Frontiers. In *World Scientific*, page 386, 1991.
KEY: wang91b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY

[277] J. R. Ward. One view of on-going problems in handwriting character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 101–108, 1990.
KEY: ward90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, SURVEY, HAND PRINTED

12.2.2 Hand-Printed

[278] P. Ahmed and C.Y. Suen. Computer recognition of totally unconstrained handwritten zip codes. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 1:1–15, 1987.
KEY: ahmed87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[279] R.S. Apsey. Human factors of constrained handprint for OCR. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 8(4):292 – 296, 1978.
KEY: apsey78
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITING MODELS, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, EVALUATION

[280] B. Arazi. Handwriting identification by means of run-length measurements. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 7(12):878 – 881, 1977.
KEY: arazi77
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITTEN

[281] B. Arazi. Automatic handwriting identification based on the external properties of the samples. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 13:635–642, 1983.
KEY: arazi83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[282] K.T. Blackwell, T.P. Vogl, S.D. Hyman, G.S. Barbour, and D.L. Alkon. A new approach to handwritten character recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:655–666, 1992.
KEY: blackwell92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[283] R.M. Brown, T.H. Fay, and C.L. Walker. Handprinted symbol recognition system. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:91–118, 1988.
KEY: brown88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[284] Z. Cai. A handwritten numeral recognition system using a multi-microprocessor. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 12:503–509, 1991.
KEY: cai91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, PARALLEL

[285] J. Cao, M. Shridhar, F. Kimura, and M. Ahmadi. Statistical and neural classification of handwritten numerals: A comparative study. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 643–646, 1992.
KEY: cao92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET, STATISTICAL

[286] H.D. Chang and K.S. Fu. VLSI architecture for dynamic time-warp recognition of handwritten symbols. *IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, 34:603–613, 1986.
KEY: chang86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HARDWARE

[287] L.H. Chen and J.R. Lieh. Handwritten character recognition using a 2-layer random graph model by relaxation matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1189–1205, 1990.
KEY: chen90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, RELAXATION

[288] A.K. Chhabra, Z. An, D. Balick, G. Cerf, K. Loris, P. Sheppard, R. Smith, and B. Wittner. High-order statistically derived combinations of geometric features for handprinted character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 397 – 401, 1993.
KEY: chhabra93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[289] F. Chiavetta, V. DiGesu, G. Dimauro, G. Gerardi, S. Impedovo, G. Pirlo, and D. Tegolo. A transputer-based system for multi-stroke character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 155–162. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: chiavetta92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, PARALLEL

[290] E. Cohen, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. Understanding spatially structured handwritten text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 984–992, 1991.
KEY: cohen91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, STRUCTURAL

[291] A.C. Downton, R.W.S. Tregidgo, and E. Kabir. Recognition and verification of handwritten and hand-printed British postal addresses. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:265–291, 1991.
KEY: downton91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, POSTAL, ADDRESS, POSTPROCESSING

[292] M.C. Fairhurst, A. Carvalho, and K.D. Cowley. Real-time classification of handprinted characters through parallelisation of processing architecture. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 415–422. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: fairhurst92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, PARALLEL

[293] A. Filipski. Recognition of hand-lettered characters in the GTX 5000 drawing processor. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 686–691, 1989.
KEY: filipski89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, SYSTEM

[294] J.F. Fleming and R.F. Hemmings. A method of recognition for handwritten block capitals. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:457–464, 1983.
KEY: fleming83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[295] Y. Gong and A. Boyer. Hand-written text recognition based on a new formulation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 112–115, 1992.
KEY: gong92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[296] J.J. Hull and S.N. Srihari. Knowledge utilization in handwritten zip code recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 848–850, 1987.
KEY: hull87a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[297] J. J. Hull. A blackboard-based approach to handwritten zip code recognition. In *Proceedings of the USPS Advanced Technology Conference*, pages 1018–1032, 1988.
KEY: hull88a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE, DIGIT

[298] T. Kawatani. Handprinted numeral recognition with the learning quadratic discriminant function. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 14 – 17, 1993.
KEY: kawatani93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, LEARNING

[299] F.G. Keenan, L.J. Evett, and R.J. Whitrow. A large vocabulary stochastic syntax analyser for handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 794–802, 1991.
KEY: keenan91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, STATISTICAL

[300] S. Kondo. A model of handwriting process and stroke-structure of character-figures. In R. Plamondon, editor, *Computer Recognition and Human Production Of Handwriting*, pages 103 – 118. World Scientific Publishing, 1989.
KEY: kondo89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS

[301] S. Kondo, K. Maitree, D. Itoh, and K. Atsuta. Structure analysis of handwriting using opposing relations. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 529–532, 1992.
KEY: kondo92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[302] R. Krtolica and S. Malitsky. Two-stage box connectivity algorithm for optical character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 179 – 182, 1993.
KEY: krtolica93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[303] A. Krzyzak, W. Dai, and C.Y. Suen. Unconstrained handwritten character classification using modified backpropagation model. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 155–166, 1990.
KEY: krzyzak90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, NEURAL NET

[304] L. Lam and C.Y. Suen. Structural classification and relaxation matching of totally unconstrained handwritten zip-code numbers. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:19–31, 1988.
KEY: lam88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, STRUCTURAL, CLASSIFIER, RELAXATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[305] P.C. Leveridge and C.G. Leedham. Experiments with an n-tuple recogniser for fast "first try" recognition of unconstrained handwritten symbols. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 905–907, 1988.
KEY: leveridge88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, NGRAM

[306] H.F. Li, R. Jayakumar, and M. Youssef. Parallel algorithms for recognizing handwritten characters using shape features. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:641–652, 1989.
KEY: li89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, PARALLEL

[307] J. Mantas and A.G. Heaton. Handwritten character recognition by parallel labelling and shape analysis. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:465–468, 1983.
KEY: mantas83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[308] S. Mori, K. Yamamoto, and M. Yasuda. Research on machine recognition of handprinted characters. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 6:386–405, 1984.
KEY: mori84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[309] Y. Nakajima and S. Mori. A model - based classifier in a scheme of recognition filter. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 68 – 71, 1993.
KEY: nakajima93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[310] T. Paquet and Y. Lecourtier. Recognition of handwritten sentences using a restricted lexicon. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):391–408, March 1993.
KEY: paquet93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, CONTEXT

[311] R. Plamondon. Handwriting processing and recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):379–380, March 1993.
KEY: plamondon93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[312] T.W. Rauber and A.S. Steiger-Garcao. Shape detection by UNL Fourier features – An application to handwritten character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 466–469, 1992.
KEY: rauber92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[313] M. Sabourin, A. Mitiche, D. Thomas, and G. Nagy. Hand-Printed digit recognition using nearest neighbor classification. pages 397– 410, April 1993.
KEY: sabourin93b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[314] T. Sagawa, E. Tanaka, M. Suzuki, and M. Fujita. An unsupervised learning of hand-printed characters with linguistic information. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 766–769, 1984.
KEY: sagawa84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, LEARNING

[315] J. C. Simon and O. Baret. Handwriting recognition as an application of regularities and singularities in line pictures. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 23–38, 1990.
KEY: simon90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, REPRESENTATION

[316] L Stringa. A structural approach to automatic primitive extraction in hand printed character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 65–72, 1990.
KEY: stringa90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, STRUCTURAL

[317] C.Y. Suen. Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition. In *CENPARMI*, page 211, 1990.
KEY: suen90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[318] C.Y. Suen, J. Guo, and Z.C. Li. Computer and human recognition of handprinted characters by parts. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 223–238. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: suen92b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[319] C.Y. Suen, J. Guo, and Z.C. Li. Analysis and recognition of alphanumeric handprints by parts. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 338–341, 1992.
KEY: suen92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[320] C.Y. Suen, R. Legault, C. Nadal, M. Cheriet, and L. Lam. Building a new generation of handwriting recognition systems. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):303–316, April 1993.
KEY: suen93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, SYSTEM

[321] T. Taxt, J.B. Olafsdottir, and M. Daehlen. Recognition of handwritten symbols. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1155–1166, 1990.
KEY: taxt90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[322] J. Tsukumo and K. Asai. Non-linear matching method for handprinted character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 770–773, 1984.
KEY: tsukumo84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[323] T. Wakahara. Toward robust handwritten character recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):345, April 1993.
KEY: wakahara93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[324] P.S.P. Wang and A. Gupta. An improved structural technique for automated recognition of handwritten information. Technical Report 123-90, MIT, 1990.
KEY: wang90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[325] P. S. Wang and A. Gupta. An improved structural approach for automated recognition of handprinted characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:97–121, 1991.
KEY: wang91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[326] L. Xu, A. Krzyzak, and C.Y. Suen. Methods of applying multiple classifiers and their applications to handwriting recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 22:418–435, 1992.
KEY: xu92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, CLASSIFIER

[327] K. Yamamoto. Studies on the recognition of handprinted characters by structural analysis methods. page 114, 1983.
KEY: yamamoto83a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, STRUCTURAL

[328] H. Yan. Design and implementation of optimized nearest neighbor classifiers for handwritten digit recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 10 – 13, 1993.
KEY: yan93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[329] S. Yokozuka and H. Kida. An application of feature selection to handwritten character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 537–540, 1992.
KEY: yokozuka92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, FEATURE EXTRACTION

12.2.3 Handwritten

[330] K. Aoki and Y. Yamaya. Recognizer with learning mechanism for hand-written script English words. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 690–692, 1986.
KEY: aoki86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, LEARNING

[331] K. Aoki and K. Yoshino. Recognizer for handwritten script words using syntactic method. *World Scientific*, pages 5 – 18, 1989.
KEY: aoki89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[332] R. Bozinovic and S.N. Srihari. Knowledge-based cursive script interpretation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 774–776, 1984.
KEY: bozinovic84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[333] R.M. Bozinovic and S.N. Srihari. ROCS: a system for reading off-line cursive script. Technical Report 85-13, Buffalo, 1985.
KEY: bozinovic85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, SYSTEM

[334] R.M. Bozinovic and S.N. Srihari. Off-line cursive script word recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 11:68–83, 1989.
KEY: bozinovic89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, WORD

[335] D.J. Burr. Designing a handwriting reader. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, pages 554–559, 1983.
KEY: burr83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[336] J. Camillerapp, G. Lorette, G. Menier, H. Oulhadj, and J. C. Pettier. Off-line and on-line methods for cursive handwriting recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 273–288. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: camillerapp92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, ONLINE, HANDWRITTEN

[337] C. Chen, G. Lorette, and M. Gaudaire. Hierarchical primitives matching: A structural method for cursive script recognition. In *Image Analysis: Proceedings of the 4th ScandinavIAn Conference*, pages 59–65, 1985.
KEY: chen85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, STRUCTURAL

[338] S. Edelman, T. Flash, and S. Ullman. Reading cursive handwriting by alignment of letter prototypes. *International Journal of Computer Vision*, 5:303–331, 1990.
KEY: edelman90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[339] K. Fukushima. Connected character recognition with a neural network. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 240 – 243, 1993.
KEY: fukushima93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET

[340] D. Guillevic and C.Y. Suen. Cursive script recognition: A fast reader scheme. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 311 – 314, 1993.
KEY: guillevic93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[341] L. Heutte, J.V. Moreau, B. Plessis, J.L. Plangnaud, and Y. Lecourtier. Handwritten numeral recognition based on multiple feature extractors. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 167 – 170, 1993.
KEY: heutte93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, DIGIT

[342] H.L. Higgins and D.M. Ford. Unsupervised learning of prototype allographs in cursive script recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 61–74. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: higgins92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET, LEARNING

[343] J. Hu and T. Pavlidis. Hierarchial curve retrieval with application to aerial image alignement and cursive Handwriting recognition. pages 411 – 428, April 1993.
KEY: hu93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[344] L.D. Jackel, H.P. Graf, W. Hubbard, J.S. Denker, and D. Henderson. An application of Neural Net chips : Handwritten digit recognition. In *IEEE International conference on Neural Networks*, pages 107 – 115, San Diego, 1988.
KEY: jackel88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET, HARDWARE

[345] F. Kimura and M. Shridhar. Recognition of connected numeral strings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 731–739, 1991.
KEY: kimura91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, DIGIT

[346] C.L. Kuan and S.N. Srihari. A stroke-based approach to handwritten numeral recognition. In *U.S.P.S. Advanced Technology Conference*, pages 1033 – 1041. U.S. Postal Service, Washington D.C., 1988.
KEY: kuan88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, DIGIT

[347] E. Lecolinet and J.V. Moreau. Off-line recognition of handwritten cursive script for the automatic reading of city names on real mail. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 674–676, 1990.
KEY: lecolinet90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, POSTAL, ADDRESS

[348] M. Leroux, J.C. Salome, and J. Badard. Recognition of cursive script words in a small lexicon. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 774–784, 1991.
KEY: leroux91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, CONTEXT

[349] P. Morasso. Neural models of cursive script handwriting. pages 539 – 540. IEEE, Washinton D.C., 1989.
KEY: morasso89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET

[350] P. Morasso, L. Barberis, S. Pagliano, and D. Vergano. Recognition experiments of cursive dynamic handwriting with self-organizing networks. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):451, March 1993.
KEY: morasso93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET

[351] M. Parizeau and R. Plamondon. A handwriting model for syntactic recognition of cursive script. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 308–312, 1992.
KEY: parizeau92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[352] V. Pflug. Using N-Grams for the definition of a training set for cursive handwriting recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 295 – 298, 1993.
KEY: pflug93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NGRAM

[353] B. Plessis, A. Sicsu, L. Heutte, E. Menu, E. Lecolinet, O. Debon, and J.V. Moreau. A multi-classifier combination strategy for the recognition of handwritten cursive words. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 642 – 645, 1993.
KEY: plessis93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, WORD, CLASSIFIER

[354] R.K. Powalka, N. Sherkat, L.J. Evett, and R.J. Whitrow. Multiple word segmentation with interactive look-up for cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 196 – 199, 1993.
KEY: powalka93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, WORD, POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[355] T.G. Rose and L.J. Evett. Semantic analysis for large vocabulary cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 236 – 239, 1993.
KEY: rose93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[356] K. Sakai, H. Asami, and Y. Tanabe. Advanced application systems for handwritten character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 201–214. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: sakai92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, SYSTEM

[357] A.W. Senior and F. Fallside. Using constrained snakes for feature spotting in off-line cursive script. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 305 – 310, 1993.
KEY: senior93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[358] A.W. Senior and F. Fallside. An off-line cursive script recognition system using recurrent error propagation networks. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 132–141, 1993.
KEY: senior93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET

[359] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. A tree classification algorithm for handwritten character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 615–618, 1984.
KEY: shridhar84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[360] J.C. Simon and O. Baret. Cursive words recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 241–260. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: simon92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[361] R.M.K. Sinha. A knowledge based script reader. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 763–765, 1984.
KEY: sinha84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[362] J. Skrzypek and E. Tisdale. Neural models for handwriting recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 441–458. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: skrzypek92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, NEURAL NET

[363] S.N. Srihari and R. Bozinovic. Use of knowledge in the visual interpretation of cursive script. In *International Conference On System, Man and Cybernetics*, pages 187 – 191. IEEE Computer Society Press, 1983.
KEY: srihari83a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, CONTEXT

[364] S.N. Srihari and R.M. Bozinovic. A multi-level perception approach to reading cursive script. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 844–847, 1987.
KEY: srihari87a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[365] S.N. Srihari and R.M. Bozinovic. A multi-level perception approach to reading cursive script. *Artificial Intelligence*, 33:217–255, 1987.
KEY: srihari87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[366] S.N. Srihari. Reading unconstrained handwriting with bounded context. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 117–130, 1990.
KEY: srihari90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, CONTEXT

[367] K.H. Wong and F. Fallside. Dynamic programming in the recognition of connected handwritten script. In *Conference on Artificial Intellegence Applications*, 1985.
KEY: wong85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

12.2.4 Machine-Printed

[368] O.E. Agazzi and S. Kuo. Joint normalization and recognition of degraded document image using pseudo-2d hidden markov models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 155 – 158, 1993.
KEY: agazzi93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, DOCUMENT MODELS, MARKOV

[369] A. Amin and A. Foti. Recogntion of multifont Latin texts. pages 243 – 254, April 1993.
KEY: amin93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE-PRINTED

[370] J.C. Anigbogu and A. Belaid. Application of hidden Markov models to multifont text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 785–793, 1991.
KEY: anigbogu91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, MARKOV

[371] H.S. Baird, S. Kahan, and T. Pavlidis. Components of an omnifont page reader. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 344–348, 1986.
KEY: baird86a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[372] H.S. Baird and R. Fossey. A 100-font classifier. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 332–340, 1991.
KEY: baird91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, CLASSIFIER

[373] N.G. Bourbakis and A.T. Gumahad II. Knowledge-based recognition of typed text characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:213–309, 1991.
KEY: bourbakis91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[374] J.J. Cannat, Y. Kodratoff, and S. Moscatelli. Learning techniques applied to multi-font character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 123–125, 1986.
KEY: cannat86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, LEARNING

[375] P. De Muelenaere, M. Dauw, and J.D. Legat. Omnifont recognition of text using topological recognition techniques. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 410–413, 1992.
KEY: demuelenaere92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[376] R.D. Herich and C. Betrisy. Model-based matching and hinting of fonts. In *ACM SIGGRAPH*, pages 71–80, 1991.
KEY: herich91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, DOCUMENT MODELS, FONT

[377] S. Holder and J. Dengler. Font- and sizeinvariant character recognition with greyvalue image features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 252–254, 1988.
KEY: holder88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[378] S. Kahan, T. Pavlidis, and H.S. Baird. On the recognition of printed characters of any font and size. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:274–288, 1987.
KEY: kahan87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[379] M. Kimura, T. Ejima, H. Aso, H. Yashiro, N. Son, and M. Suzuki. An intelligent character recognition system with high accuracy and high speed by integrating image-type and logical-type information processings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 38–40, 1988.
KEY: kimura88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[380] T. Pavlidis. Recognition of printed text under realistic conditions [patrec 1114]. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):317–326, April 1993.
KEY: pavlidis93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[381] T. Pavlidis. Problems in recognition of poorly printed text. pages 162 – 173, March 1992.
KEY: pavlidis92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[382] S. Shlien. Multifont character recognition for typeset documents. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:603–620, 1988.
KEY: shlien88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[383] A.I. Tersoff. Man-machine considerations in automatic handprint recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 8(4):279 – 281, 1978.
KEY: tersoff78
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, EVALUATION

[384] E. Vidal, H. Rulot, J.M. Valiente, and G. Andreu. Font-independent mixed-size digit recognition through error-correcting grammatical inference (ECGI). In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 334–337, 1992.
KEY: vidal92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, DIGIT, EVALUATION

[385] R.C. Vogt, J.J. Loporto, J.M. Trenkle, and W.B. Cavnar. Adaptive logic networks for machine-printed character recognition. pages 69 –, 80, April 1994.
KEY: vogt94
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, NEURAL NETWORK

[386] J. Voisin and P.A. Devijver. An application of the multiedit-condensing technique to the reference selection problem in a print recognition system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1087–1089, 1986.
KEY: voisin86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[387] J. Voisin and P.A. Devijver. An application of the multiedit-condensing technique to the reference selection problem in a print recognition system. *Pattern Recognition*, 20:465–474, 1987.
KEY: voisin87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[388] L. Wang and T. Pavlidis. A geometric approach to machine-printed character recognition. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 665–668, 1992.
KEY: wang92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[389] G. Wolberg. A syntactic omni-font character recognition system. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 168–173, 1986.
KEY: wolberg86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, SYSTEM

[390] G. Wolberg. A syntactic omni-font character recognition system. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 1:303–322, 1987.
KEY: wolberg87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED, SYSTEM

12.2.5 Numeral Recognition

[391] I.S.I. Abuhaiba and P. Ahmed. A fuzzy graph theoretic approach to recognize the totally unconstrained handwritten numerals. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(9):1335 – 1350, September 1993.
KEY: abuhaiba93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[392] G. Baptista and K.M. Kulkarni. A high accuracy algorithm for recognition of handwritten numerals. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:287–291, 1988.
KEY: baptista88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[393] J.M. Bertille. An elastic matching approach applied to digit recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 82 – 85, 1993.
KEY: bertille93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, OFFLINE, DIGIT

[394] T.M. Breuel. Recognition of handprinted digits using optimal bounded error matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 493 – 496, 1993.
KEY: breuel93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[395] P. Gader and B. Forester. Recognition of handwritten digits using template and model matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:421–431, 1991.

KEY: gader91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, DOCUMENT MODELS

[396] T. Fontaine and L. Shastri. Handprinted digit recognition using spatiotemporal connectionist models. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 169–175, 1992.
KEY: fontaine92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, DOCUMENT MODELS, LEARNING

[397] Y.L. Cun, B. Boser, J.S. Denker, D. Henderson, R. E. Howard, W. Hubbard, L. D. Jackel, and H. S. Baird. Constrained neural network for unconstrained handwritten digit recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 145–154, 1990.
KEY: cun90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[398] A. Gupta, M.V. Nagendraprasad, A. Liu, P.S.P. Wang, and S. Ayyadurai. An integrated architecture for recognition of totally unconstrained handwritten numerals. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(4):757 – 774, August 1993.
KEY: gupta93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, NEURAL NET, DIGIT

[399] Y.S. Huang and C.Y.Suen. An optimal method of combining multiple classifiers for unconstrained handwritten numeral recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, 11-20 1993.
KEY: huang93b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[400] J.S. Huange and K. Chuang. Heurisetic approach to handwritten numeral recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 19:15–19, 1986.
KEY: huange86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[401] F. Kimura and M. Shridhar. Handwritten numeral recognition based on multiple algorithms. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:969–983, 1991.
KEY: kimura91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[402] Z.M. Kovacs, V.R. Guerrieri, and G. Baccarani. A novel metric for nearest-neighbor classification of hand-written digits. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 96–100, 1992.
KEY: kovacs92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, CLASSIFIER

[403] S. Lee and J.C. Pan. Handwritten numeral recognition based on hierarchically self-organizing learning networks with spatio-temporal pattern representation. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 176–182, 1992.
KEY: lee92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[404] D. S. Lee and S. N. Srihari. Handprinted digit recognition : A comparison of algorithms. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 153–163, 1993.
KEY: lee93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, EVALUATION

[405] S. Lee and Y. Choi. Recognition of unconstrained handwritten numerals based on dual cooperative neural network. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 1–10, 1993.
KEY: lee93c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[406] C.Y. Suen R. Legault and C. Nadal. Difficult cases in handwritten numerical recognition. pages 235–249. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: legault92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[407] B. Lemarie. Practical implementation of a radial basis function network for handwritten digit recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 412 – 415, 1993.
KEY: lemarie93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, NEURAL NET, DIGIT

[408] Y. Lu, S. Schlosser, and M. Janeczko. Fourier descriptors and handwritten digit recognition. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(1):25 – 34, Winter 1993.
KEY: lu93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[409] T.A. Mai and C.Y. Suen. A generalized knowledge-based system for the recognition of unconstrained handwritten numerals. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 20:835–848, 1990.
KEY: mai90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, SYSTEM

[410] O. Matan, H.S. Baird, J. Bromley, C.J.C. Burges, J.S. Denker, L.D. Jackel, Y. LeCun, E.P.D. Pednault, W.D. Satterfield, C.E. Stenard, and T.J. Thompson. Reading handwritten digits: A ZIP code recognition system. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):59–63, 1992.
KEY: matan92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[411] B.T. Mitchell and A.M. Gillies. A model-based computer vision system for recognizing handwritten ZIP codes. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 2:231–243, 1989.
KEY: mitchell89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[412] C. Nadal, R. Legault, and C.Y. Suen. Complementary algorithms for the recognition of totally unconstrained handwritten numerals. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 443–449, 1990.
KEY: nadal90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[413] C. Nadal and C.Y. Suen. Applying human knowledge to improve machine recognition of confusing handwritten numerals. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):381–390, March 1993.
KEY: nadal93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, CONTEXT

[414] M. Sabourin, A. Mitiche, D. Thomas, and G. Nagy. Classifier combination for hand-printed digit recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 163 – 166, 1993.
KEY: sabourin93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, CLASSIFIER, DIGIT

[415] B. Schaeken, W. Verschueren, Y. Rene de Cotret, and A. Hermanne. A hierarchical system for handwritten numeral recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 623–625, 1984.
KEY: schaeken84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[416] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. Handwritten numeral recognition by tree classification methods. *Image and Vision Computing*, 2:143–149, 1984.
KEY: shridhar84b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, CLASSIFIER

[417] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. A high-accuracy syntactic recognition algorithm for handwritten numerals. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 15:152–158, 1985.
KEY: shridhar85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN, DIGIT

[418] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. Recognition of isolated and simply connected handwritten numerals. *Pattern Recognition*, 19:1–12, 1986.
KEY: shridhar86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[419] L. Stringa. Efficient classification of totally unconstrained handwritten numerals with a trainable multilayer network. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 10:273–280, 1989.
KEY: stringa89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, CLASSIFIER, NEURAL NET

[420] C.Y. Suen, C. Nadal, T.A. Mai, R. Legault, and L. Lam. Recognition of totally unconstrained handwritten numerals based on the concept of multiple experts. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 131–144, 1990.
KEY: suen90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, KNOWLEDGE BASED

[421] C.Y. Suen, C. Nadal, R. Legault, T.A. Mai, and L. Lam. Computer recognition of unconstrained handwritten numerals. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1162–1180, 1992.
KEY: suen92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[422] G.Y. Tang, P.S. Tzeng, and C.C. Hau. A microcomputer system to recognize handwritten numerals using a syntactic-statistic approach. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1061–1064, 1984.
KEY: tang84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HARDWARE, DIGIT, STATISTICAL

[423] S.C. Tsayp, P.R. Hong, and B. Chieu. Handwritten digits recognition via OCON neural network by pruning selective update. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 656–659, 1992.
KEY: tsayp92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[424] W. Verschueren, B. Schaeken, Y. Rene de Cotret, and A. Hermanne. Structural recognition of handwritten numerals. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 760–762, 1984.
KEY: verschueren84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[425] T. Wakahara. Handwritten numeral recognition using lat with structural information. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 164–174, 1993.
KEY: wakahara93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT

[426] P.S.P. Wang, M.V. Nagendraprasad, and A. Gupta. A neural net based 'hybrid' approach to handwritten numeral recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 145–154. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: wang92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED, DIGIT, NEURAL NET

[427] H. Yan. Handwritten digit recognition using an optimized nearest neighbor classifier. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 15(2):207 – 212, February 1994.
KEY: yan94
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, DIGIT

12.2.6 Word Recognition

[428] M.Y. Chen, A. Kundu, and J. Zhou. Off-line handwritten word recognition (HWR) using a single contextual hidden Markov model. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 669–672, 1992.
KEY: chen92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, MARKOV, POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[429] C.H. Chen and J.L. DeCurtins. Word recognition in a segmentation-free approach to OCR. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 573 – 576, 1993.
KEY: chen93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[430] M.Y. Chen and A. Kundu. An alternative to variable duration HMM in handwritten word recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 82–91, 1993.
KEY: chen93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, MARKOV

[431] C. Crowner and J. J. Hull. A hierarchical pattern matching parser and its application to word shape recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 323–331, 1991.
KEY: crowner91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[432] P.G. DeLuca and A. Gisotti. Printed character preclassification based on word structure. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:609–615, 1991.
KEY: deluca91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[433] R. F. H. Farag. Word-level recognition of cursive script. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 2:172–176, 1979.
KEY: farag79
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, HANDWRITTEN

[434] M. Gilloux, M. Leroux, and J.M. Bertille. Strategies for handwritten words recognition using hidden markov models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 299 – 304, 1993.
KEY: gilloux93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, MARKOV

[435] A. Goshtasby and R.W. Ehrich. Contextual word recognition using probabilistic relaxation labeling. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:455–462, 1988.
KEY: goshtasby88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, CONTEXT, STATISTICAL, RELAXATION

[436] S. Harmalkar and R.M.K. Sinha. Integrating word level knowledge in text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 758–760, 1990.
KEY: harmalkar90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[437] K.C. Hayes Jr. Reading handwritten words using Hierarchial Relaxation. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 14:344 – 364, 1980.
KEY: hayes80
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, RELAXATION

[438] T.K. Ho, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. Word recognition with multi-level contextual knowledge. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 905–915, 1991.
KEY: ho91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, CONTEXT

[439] T.K. Ho, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. A word shape analysis approach to lexicon based word recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:821–826, 1992.
KEY: ho92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[440] T.K. Ho, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. A computational model for recognition of multifont word images. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:157–168, 1992.
KEY: ho92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[441] G. Houle, C. Radelat, S. Resnick, and P. Bock. Handwritten word recognition using collective learning systems theory. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 92–101, 1993.
KEY: houle93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, HAND PRINTED, LEARNING

[442] J.J. Hull. Word shape analysis in a knowledge-based system for reading text. In *Conference on Artificial Intellegence Applications*, 1985.
KEY: hull85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[443] J.J. Hull and S.N. Srihari. A computational approach to visual word recognition: hypothesis generation and testing. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 156–161, 1986.
KEY: hull86a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, STATISTICAL

[444] J.J. Hull. Hypothesis testing in a computational theory of visual word recognition. In *AAAI*, pages 718–722, 1987.
KEY: hull87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, STATISTICAL

[445] J.J. Hull. A computational theory of visual word recognition. Technical Report 88-07, Buffalo, 1988.
KEY: hull88b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[446] J.J. Hull, S. Khoubyari, and T.K. Ho. Word image matching as a technique for degraded text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 665–668, 1992.
KEY: hull92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[447] J.J. Hull, T.K. Ho, J. Favata, V. Govindaraju, and S.N. Srihari. Combination of segmentation-based and wholistic handwritten word recognition algorithms. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 261–272. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: hull92b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, HANDWRITTEN

[448] J.J. Hull, S. Khoubyari, and T.K. Ho. Visual global context : Word image matching in a methodology for degraded text recognition. pages 26 – 39, March 1992.
KEY: hull92c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[449] S. Khoubyari and J.J. Hull. Keyword location in noisy document images. pages 217 – 232, April 1993.
KEY: khoubyari93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[450] F. Kimura, M. Shridhar, and Z. Chen. Improvements of a lexicon directed algorithm for recognition of unconstrained handwritten words. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 18 – 22, 1993.
KEY: kimura93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[451] F. Kimura, M. Shridhar, and N. Narasimhamurthi. Lexicon directed segmentation - recognition procedure for unconstrained handwritten words. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 122–131, 1993.
KEY: kimura93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, CONTEXT

[452] A. Kundu, Y. He, and P. Bahl. Recognition of handwritten word: first and second order hidden Markov model based approach. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 457–462, 1988.
KEY: kundu88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, MARKOV

[453] A. Kundu, Y. He, and P. Bahl. Recognition of handwritten word: first and second order hidden Markov model based approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:283–297, 1989.
KEY: kundu89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, MARKOV

[454] E. Lecolinet. A new model for context-driven word recognition. pages 135 – 146, April 1993.
KEY: lecolinet93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[455] S. Madhvanath and V. Govindaraju. Holistic lexicon reduction. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 71–81, 1993.
KEY: madhvanath93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[456] P. Mermelstein and M. Eden. Experiments on computer recognition of connected handwritten words. *Information and Control*, 7:255–270, 1964.
KEY: mermelstein64
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, HANDWRITTEN

[457] G.K. Myers and C-H. Chen. Lexicon-based word recognition without word segmentation. pages 177 – 188, April 1994.
KEY: myers94
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[458] M. A. O'Hair and M. Kabrisky. Recognizing whole words as single symbols. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 350–358, 1991.
KEY: ohair91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[459] E.M. Riseman and R.W. Ehrich. Contextual word recognition using binary diagrams. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 20(4):397 – 403, 1988.
KEY: riseman91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, DIAGRAM

[460] J.C. Simon. Off-line cursive word recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1150–1161, 1992.
KEY: simon92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD

[461] B. Taconet, A. Zahour, and A. Faure. A new global off-line recognition method for handwritten words. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 327–338. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: taconet92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, HANDWRITTEN

[462] J.M. Trenkle and R.C. Vogt. Word recognition for information retrieval in the image domain. pages 105 – 122, April 1993.
KEY: trenkle93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, WORD, INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

12.2.7 General References

[463] I. S. I. Abuhaiba and P. Ahmed. Restoration of temporal information in off-line Arabic handwriting. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(7):1009 – 1028, July 1993.

KEY: abuhaiba93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, ANALYSIS, OCR, ONLINE, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[464] E. Alpaydin. Optical character recognition using Neural Networks. In *First IEEE International Conference on Artificial Neural Networks*, 1989.
KEY: alpaydin89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[465] R. Avitzur. Your own handprinting recognition engine. *Dr. Dobbs Journal*, pages 32 – 37++, April 1992.
KEY: avitzur92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[466] C.B. Bose and S. Kuo. Connected and degraded text recognition using hidden Markov model. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 116–119, 1992.
KEY: bose92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV

[467] B.E. Boser, E. Sackinger, J. Bromley, Y.LeCun, R.E. Howard, and L.D. Jackel. Hardware requirements for neural network pattern classifiers: A case study and implementation. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 467–478. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: boser92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, NEURAL NET, CLASSIFIER, SYSTEM, HARDWARE

[468] R.G. Casey. Text OCR by solving a cryptogram. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 349–351, 1986.
KEY: casey86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[469] R.G. Casey and H. Takahashi. Experience in segmenting and classifying the NIST data base. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 5–16. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: casey92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, EVALUATION, DATABASES

[470] G.L. Cash and M. Hatamian. Optical character recognition by the method of moments. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 39:291–310, 1987.
KEY: cash87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL

[471] G. Ciardello, G. Scafuro, M.T. Degrandi, M.R. Spada, and M.P. Roccotelli. An experimental system for office document handling and text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 739–743, 1988.
KEY: ciardello88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[472] L.P. Cordella, C. De Stefano, F. Tortorella, and M. Vento. Improving character recognition rate by a multi-net neural classifier. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 615–618, 1992.
KEY: cordella92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET, CLASSIFIER

[473] W. H. Cushman, P. S. Ojha, and C. M. Daniels. Usable OCR: what are the minimum performance requirements? In *Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Computer Human Interaction*, pages 145–151, April 1990.
KEY: cushman90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[474] A. d'Acierno and C. De Stefano M. Vento. A structural character recognition method using neural networks. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 803–811, 1991.

KEY: dacierno91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[475] D.A. Dahl, L.M. Norton, and S.L. Taylor. Improving OCR accuracy with linguistic knowledge. pages 169–178, 1993.
KEY: dahl93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CONTEXT, EVALUATION

[476] G. Dimauro, S. Impedovo, and G. Pirlo. Classification of ambiguous patterns. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 520–524, 1992.
KEY: dimauro92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

[477] A.C. Downton and R.W.S. Tregidgo. Parallel architectures for image analysis and pattern recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 395–408. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: downton92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, PARALLEL, HARDWARE

[478] J. Du and H. Liu. Flexible recognition algorithms and flexible OCR system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 655–657, 1988.
KEY: du88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[479] R. Eckhouse et al. Intelligent character recognition. *IEEE Computer*, 23(6):99–103, June 1990.
KEY: eckhouse90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[480] T. Ejima and T. Yoshida. A new multi-layered neural networks for character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 459–466. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: ejima92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[481] J. Geller. The teachable letter recognizer. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, 1985.
KEY: geller85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, LEARNING

[482] I. Guyon. Applications of neural networks to character recognition. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:353–382, 1991.
KEY: guyon91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[483] I. Guyon, Y. Le Cun, J. Denker, and W. Hubbard. Design of a neural network character recognizer for a touch terminal. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:105–119, 1991.
KEY: guyon91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[484] A. Habacha-Hamada. Structural recognition of disturbed symbols using discrete relaxation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 170–180, 1991.
KEY: habacha91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, RELAXATION

[485] T.K. Ho, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. Recognition of degraded text images. Technical Report CSRR, Buffalo, 1990.
KEY: ho90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[486] J.J. Hull T.K. Ho and S.N. Srihari. Combination of decisions by multiple classifiers. pages 188–202. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: ho92b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

[487] E. Holbaek-Hanssen, K. Braten, and T. Taxt. A general software system for supervised statistical classification of symbols. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 144–149, 1986.
KEY: holbaekhanssen86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL, CLASSIFIER

[488] Y.S. Hong and S.S. Chen. Character recognition in a sparse distributed memory. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 21:674–678, 1991.
KEY: hong91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[489] T. Hong and J.J. Hull. Text recognition enhancement with a probabilistic lattice chart parser. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 222 – 225, 1993.
KEY: hong93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CONTEXT, STATISTICAL

[490] X.F. Huang, Y.S. Wu, and X.Q. Ding. The estimation of error bounds and feature selecting to large character set recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1242–1244, 1988.
KEY: huang88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL

[491] Y.S. Huang and C.Y. Suen. Combination of multiple classifiers with measurement values. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 598 – 601, 1993.
KEY: huang93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER, POSTPROCESSING

[492] J.J. Hull. A hidden Markov model for language syntax in text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 124–127, 1992.
KEY: hull92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV

[493] S. Impedovo, S. Occhinegro, and L. Ottaviano. A new method for automatic reading of typed/handwritten numerals. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 163–170. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: impedovo92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITTEN, MACHINE PRINTED, DIGIT

[494] S.U. Kumar and R. Kasturi. Text data extraction from microfilm images of punched cards. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 230–233, 1992.
KEY: kumar92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[495] Y. Kurosawa and H. Asada. Attributed string matching with statistical constraints for character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1063–1067, 1986.
KEY: kurosawa86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL

[496] M.T.Y. Lai and C.Y. Suen. Automatic recognition of characters by fourier descriptors and boundary line encodings. *Pattern Recognition*, 14(1 - 6):383 – 393, 1981.
KEY: lai81
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[497] S.W. Lam, D. Wang, and S.N. Srihari. Reading newspaper text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 703–705, 1990.
KEY: lam90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[498] S.W. Lam and W.K. Hui. Reading constrained text using hierarchical hidden Markov models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 151 –

154, 1993.
KEY: lam93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV

[499] A. Lashas, R. Shurna, A. Verikas, and A. Dosinas. Optical character recognition based on analog preprocessing and automatic feature extraction. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 32:191–207, 1985.
KEY: lashas85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[500] K.H. Lee, K.B. Eom, and R.L. Kashyap. Character recognition using attributed grammar. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 418–423, 1988.
KEY: lee88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[501] K.H. Lee, K.B. Eom, and R.L. Kashyap. Character recognition based on attribute-dependent programmed grammar. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 14:1122–1129, 1992.
KEY: lee92c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[502] T. Li, Y.Y. Tang, S.C. Suen, L.Y. Fang, and A.J. Jennings. A structurally adaptive neural tree for the recognition of large character set. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 187–190, 1992.
KEY: li92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[503] X. Li. Recongition of connected numeral strings using partial boundary features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 677–680, 1992.
KEY: li92c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, DIGIT, GENERAL

[504] R.Y. Li and M. Xu. Character recognition using a fast neural-net classifier. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:369–374, 1992.
KEY: li92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[505] D.P. Lopresti and J.S. Sandberg. Certifiable optical character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 432 – 435, 1993.
KEY: lopresti93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[506] E. Mandler. Adlatix-a computer - trainable OCR-system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 341–349, 1991.
KEY: mandler91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, SYSTEM, LEARNING

[507] A. Marcelli, N. Likhareva, and T. Pavlidis. A structural indexing method for character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 175 – 178, 1993.
KEY: marcelli93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[508] I. Marosi and E. Kovacs. Developing a general purpose Optical Character Recognition system. In *SPIE on Imaging Workstations and Document Input Systems*, pages 179 – 182, 1989.
KEY: marosi89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, SYSTEM

[509] E. Menu, L. Lefrere, and Y. Lecourtier. A new method of distortion-invariant character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 599–602, 1992.
KEY: menu92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[510] P. Morasso, A. Pareto, and S. Pagliano. Neural models for handwriting recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 423–440. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: morasso92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[511] G. Nagy, S. Seth, K. Einspahr, and T. Meyer. Efficient algorithm to decode substitution ciphers with application to OCR. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 352–355, 1986.
KEY: nagy86b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[512] G. Nagy, S. Seth, and K. Einspahr. Decoding substitution ciphers by means of word matching with application to OCR. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:710–715, 1987.
KEY: nagy87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[513] G. Nagy. Document analysis and Optical Character Recognition. In V. Cantoni, L.P. Cordela, S. Levialdi, and G.S. di Baja, editors, *Progress in Image Analysis and Processing*. World Scientific, 511 - 529 1989.
KEY: nagy89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[514] Y. Nakano, H. Fujisawa, O. Kunisaki, K. Okada, and T. Hananoi. A document understanding system incorporating with character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 801–803, 1986.
KEY: nakano86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[515] Y. Nakano. An approach to construct an expert system for character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 185–190. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: nakano92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, KNOWLEDGE BASED

[516] H.S. Park and S.W. Lee. Large-set handwritten character recognition with multiple stochastic models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 143 – 146, 1993.
KEY: park93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, HANDWRITTEN, HAND PRINTED, SYNTACTIC

[517] S.R. Ramesh. A generalized character recognition algorithm: a graphical approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:347–350, 1989.
KEY: ramesh89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[518] T.G. Rose, L.J. Evett, and A.C. Jobbins. A context-based approach to text recognition. pages 219 – 228, April 1994.
KEY: rose94
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[519] M. Sabourin and A. Mitiche. Optical character recognition by a neural network. *Neural Networks*, 5:843–852, 1992.
KEY: sabourin92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[520] B. Sakoda, J. Zhou, and T. Pavlidis. Refinement and testing of a character recognition system based on feature extraction in grayscale space. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 464 – 469, 1993.
KEY: sakoda93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, GRAYSCALE

[521] K. Sato, I. Isshiki, A. Ohoka, K. Yoshida, K. Tanaka, and S. Tamura. Hand-scan OCR with a one-dimensional image sensor. *Pattern Recognition*, 16:459–467, 1983.
KEY: sato83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[522] M. Shridhar and A. Badreldin. High accuracy character recognition algorithms using Fourier and topological descriptors. *Pattern Recognition*, 17:515–524, 1984.
KEY: shridhar84a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[523] R.M.K. Sinha, B. Prasada, G.F. Houle, and M. Sabourin. Hybrid contextual text recognition with string matching. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(9):915 – 925, September 1993.
KEY: sinha93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[524] F. Fogelman Soulie, E. Viennet, and B. Lamy. Multi-modular Neural Network architectures : Applications in optical character and human face recognition. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(4):721 – 756, August 1993.
KEY: soulie93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[525] S.N. Srihari, J.J. Hull, and R. Choudhari. Integrating diverse knowledge sources in text recognition. *TOOIS*, 1:68–87, 1983.
KEY: srihari83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[526] S.N. Srihari. High-performance reading machines. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1120–1132, 1992.
KEY: srihari92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY

[527] F.W.M. Stentiford. Automatic feature design for optical character recognition using an evolutionary search procedure. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 7:349–355, 1985.
KEY: stentiford85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[528] L. Stringa. A new set of constraint-free character recognition grammars. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:1210–1217, 1990.
KEY: stringa90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[529] L. Stringa. A size-independent character recognition procedure. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 409–412. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: stringa92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[530] C.Y. Suen. A study on man - machine interaction problems in character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 9(11):732 – 737, 1979.
KEY: suen79a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[531] C.Y. Suen. Character recognition by computer and applications. In *Pattern Recognition in Practice*, pages 569–586, 1986.
KEY: suen86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[532] S. Szpakowicz. Semi-automatic acquisition of conceptual structure from technical texts. *International Journal of Man-Machine Studies*, 33:385–397, 1990.
KEY: szpakowicz90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[533] H. Takahashi. A neural net OCR using geometrical and zonal-pattern features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 821–828, 1991.
KEY: takahashi91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[534] H. Takahashi. Neural network architectures for rotated character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 623–626, 1992.
KEY: takahashi92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[535] H. Takahashi and T.D. Griffin. Recognition enhancement by linear tournament verification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 585 – 588, 1993.
KEY: takahashi93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, POSTPROCESSING

[536] H.S. Tan and J.T.W. Damen. Shape classification based on dynamic modelling procedure. In *Pattern Recognition in Practice*, pages 185–197, 1986.
KEY: tan86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

[537] Y.Y. Tang and C.Y. Suen. Parallel character recognition based on regional projection transformation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 631–634, 1992.
KEY: tang92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, PARALLEL

[538] K. Tsirkolias and B. G. Mertzios. Statistical pattern recognition using efficient two dimensional moments with applications to characeter recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(6):877 – 882, June 1993.
KEY: tsirkolias93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL

[539] S. Tsujimoto and H. Asada. Major components of a complete text reading system. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1133–1149, 1992.
KEY: tsujimoto92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[540] T.Y. Tu and Y.L. Ma. Character recognition by stochastic sectionalgram approach. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:593–601, 1989.
KEY: tu89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, STATISTICAL

[541] A.A. Verikas, M.I. Bachauskene, and A.V. Lashas. Investigation of a number of character recognition algorithms. In *Computer Vision and Image Processing*, pages 231–443, 1992.
KEY: verikas92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, EVALUATION

[542] A.A. Verikas, M.I. Bachauskene, S.J. Vilunas, and D.R. Skaisgiris. Adaptive character recognition system. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:207–212, 1992.
KEY: verikas92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[543] J.A. Vlontzos and S.Y. Kung. Hidden Markov models for character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Image Processing*, 1:539–543, 1992.
KEY: vlontzos92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV, SURVEY

[544] Q.R. Wang and C.Y. Suen. Analysis and design of a decision tree based on entropy reduction and its application to large character set recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 6:406–417, 1984.
KEY: wang84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[545] P.S.P. Wang. A new character recognition scheme with lower ambiguity and higher recognizability. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 3:431–436, 1985.
KEY: wang85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[546] H. Yamada, K. Yamamoto, T. Saito, K. Hosokawa, and H. Yanagisawa. Laser-marked alphanumeric character recognition by multi-angled parallel matching method. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 326–329, 1992.
KEY: yamada92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, PARALLEL

[547] K. Yamada. Feedback pattern recognition by inverse recall neural network model. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 254 – 257, 1993.
KEY: yamada93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[548] M. Zhang, C.Y. Suen, and T.D. Bui. An optimal pairing scheme in associative memory classifier and its application in character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 50–53, 1992.
KEY: zhang92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER, HARDWARE

12.3 Optical Character Recognition - Foreign

12.3.1 Chinese

[549] K.P. Chan and Y.S. Cheung. Fuzzy-attribute graph with application to Chinese character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 22:153–160, 1992.
KEY: chan92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[550] K.Y. Chang and G.Y. Tang. A data compression method on Chinese fonts using classification techniques. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:1023–1033, 1992.
KEY: chang92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, COMPRESSION

[551] F. Chang, Y.C. Chen, H.S. Don, W.L. Hsu, and C.I. Kao. Stroke segmentation as a basis for structural matching of Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 35 – 40, 1993.
KEY: chang93b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[552] H. D. Chang and J. F. Wang. Preclassification for handwritten Chinese character recognition by a peripheral shape coding method. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(5):711 – 720, May 1993.
KEY: chang93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[553] P.N. Chen, Y.S. Chen, and W.H. Hsu. Stroke relation coding–a new approach to the recognition of multi-font printed Chinese characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:149–160, 1988.
KEY: chen88a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[554] L.H. Chen and Y.K. Lee. A new approach for recognition multifont Chinese characters used in a special application. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 479–482, 1992.
KEY: chen92c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[555] F.H. Cheng, W.H. Hsu, and C.A. Chen. Fuzzy approach to solve the recognition problem of handwritten Chinese characters. *Pattern Recognition*, pages 133–141, 1989.
KEY: cheng89a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[556] F.H. Cheng, W.H. Hsu, and M.Y. Chen. Recognition of handwritten Chinese characters by modified Hough transform techniques. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 11:429–439, 1989.
KEY: cheng89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, HOUGH

[557] F.H. Cheng and W.H. Hsu. Research on Chinese OCR in Taiwan. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:139–164, 1991.
KEY: cheng91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, SURVEY

[558] F. H. Cheng, W. H. Hsu, and M. C. Kuo. Recognition of handprinted chinese characters via stroke relaxation. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(4):579 – 594, April 1993.
KEY: cheng93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, RELAXATION, HAND PRINTED

[559] S.C. Chou and W.H. Tsai. Recognizing handwritten Chinese characters by stroke-segment matching using an iteration scheme. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:175–197, 1991.
KEY: chou91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[560] Y. Chu. Chinese/Kanji Text and Data Processing. *IEEE Computer*, 18(1):10–66, 1985.
KEY: chu85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, KANJI

[561] K.W. Gan and K.T. Lua. A new approach to stroke and feature point extraction in Chinese character recognition. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 12:381–387, 1991.
KEY: gan91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[562] K.W. Gan and K.T. Lua. Chinese character classification using an adaptive resonance network. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:877–882, 1992.
KEY: gan92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, LEARNING

[563] C. Guo and G. Xuan. Automatic recognition of printed Chinese characters by four corner codes. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1013–1015, 1986.
KEY: guo86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[564] T. H. Hildebrant and W. Liu. Optical recognition of handwritten chinese characters: advances since 1980. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(2):205 – 226, February 1993.
KEY: hildebrant93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, SURVEY

[565] C.C. Hsieh and H.J. Lee. A probabilistic stroke-based Viterbi algorithm for handwritten Chinese characters recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 191–194, 1992.
KEY: hsieh92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STATISTICAL

[566] C. C. Hsieh and H. J. Lee. A probabilistic stroke-based Viterbi algorithm for handwritten Chinese. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(2):329 – 352, April 1993.

KEY: hsieh93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STATISTICAL, HANDWRITTEN

[567] J.S. Huang and M.L. Chung. Separating similar complex Chinese characters by Walsh transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 20:425–428, 1987.
KEY: huang87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[568] J.S. Huang and P.M. Huang. Machine-printed Chinese character recognition based on linear regression. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:165–173, 1991.
KEY: huang91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[569] X. Huang, J. Gu, and Y. Wu. A constrained approach to multifont Chinese character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(8):838 – end, August 1993.
KEY: huang93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, MACHINE PRINTED

[570] R.H. Ju, I.C. Jou, and M.K. Tsay. Zooming techniques on digital Chinese character patterns: a further study and improvement. *Image and Vision Computing*, 9:194–200, 1991.
KEY: ju91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[571] F. Kimura, T. Harada, S. Tsuruoka, and Y. Miyake. Modified quadratic discriminant functions and the application to Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 377–380, 1984.
KEY: kimura84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[572] F. Kimura, K. Takashina, S. Tsuruoka, and Y. Miyake. Modified quadratic discriminant functions and the application to Chinese character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:149–153, 1987.
KEY: kimura87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[573] T. Kumamoto, K. Toraichi, T. Horiuchi, K. Yamamoto, and H. Yamada. On speeding candidate selection in handprinted Chinese character recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:793–799, 1991.
KEY: kumamoto91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[574] H.J. Lee and B. Chen. Recognition of handwritten Chinese characters via short line segments. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:543–552, 1992.
KEY: lee92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[575] H.J. Lee, C.H. Tung, and C.H.C. Chien. A Markov language model in Chinese text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 72 – 75, 1993.
KEY: lee93e
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, MARKOV

[576] C.H. Leung, Y.S. Cheung, and Y.L. Wong. A knowledge-based stroke-matching method for chinese character recognition. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, pages 469–487, April 1980.
KEY: leung80
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, KNOWLEDGE BASED, HAND PRINTED

[577] C.H. Leung. A practical basis set for Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 532–537, 1985.
KEY: leung85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[578] C.H. Leung, Y.S. Cheung, and Y.L. Wong. A knowledge-based stroke-matching method for Chinese character recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 17:993–1003, 1987.
KEY: leung87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, KNOWLEDGE BASED

[579] B. Li and S. Zhao. A new approach to recognition of both handwritten and multi-font printed Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 641–643, 1986.
KEY: li86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[580] C.W. Liao and J.S. Huang. A transformation invariant matching algorithm for handwritten Chinese character recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1167–1188, 1990.
KEY: liao90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[581] H.Y. Liao, J.S. Huang, and S.T. Huang. Stroke-based handwritten Chinese character reognition using Neural Networks. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(10):833 – 840, October 1993.
KEY: liao93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, NEURAL NET

[582] Y.S. Lin and J.L. Wang. Characters extraction in chinese documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 934–944, 1991.
KEY: lin91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[583] Y. Liu and T. Kasvand. A new approach to machine recognition of Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 381–384, 1984.
KEY: liu84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[584] Y.J. Liu, L.Q. Zhang, and J. Tai. A new approach to on-line handwritten Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 192 – 195, 1993.
KEY: liu93a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[585] S.W. Lu and C.Y. Suen. Hierarchical attributed graph representation and recognition of handwritten chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 87–100, 1990.
KEY: lu90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[586] S.W. Lu, Y. Ren, and C.Y. Suen. Hierarchical attributed graph representation and recognition of handwritten Chinese characters. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:617–632, 1991.
KEY: lu91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[587] S.W. Lu, Y. Ren, and C.Y. Suen. Recognition of handwritten Chinese characters by searching the multiway heterogeneous tree. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 430–433, 1992.
KEY: lu92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[588] K.T. Lua and K.W. Gan. Recognizing Chinese characters through interactive activation and competition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1311–1321, 1990.
KEY: lua90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[589] Y.L. Ma and J.S. Jour. New probabilistic model for Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 370–373, 1984.
KEY: ma84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STATISTICAL

[590] S.Y. Shao and W.M. Wu. A method of graph and fuzzy techniques for Chinese character recognition. 36:97–102, 1990.
KEY: shao90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[591] W. Shu, G.W. Cui, and R.H. Zhao. An accurate method for recognition of printed Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 908–910, 1988.
KEY: shu88a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[592] J.W. Tai. A syntactic-semantic approach for Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 374–376, 1984.
KEY: tai84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, SYNTACTIC, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[593] J.W. Tai. Some research achievements on Chinese character recognition in China. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:199–206, 1991.
KEY: tai91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[594] J. Tsukumo and K. Asai. Machine printed Chinese and Japanese character recognition method and experiments for reading Japanese pocket books. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 162–167, 1986.
KEY: tsukumo86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, KANJI

[595] J. Tsukumo and H. Tanaka. Classification of handprinted Chinese characters using non-linear normalization and correlation methods. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 168–171, 1988.
KEY: tsukumo88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, STATISTICAL, HAND PRINTED

[596] K. Wang, Y.Y. Tang, and C.Y. Suen. Multi-layer projections for the classification of similar Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 842–844, 1988.
KEY: wang88d
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, CLASSIFIER

[597] P.K. Wong and C. Chan. A robust real-timed recognizer of printed Chinese characters. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:1211–1215, 1992.
KEY: wong92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[598] Y. Xia and C. Sun. Recognizing restricted handwritten Chinese characters by structure similarity method. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 11:67–73, 1990.
KEY: xia90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[599] S.L. Xie and M. Suk. On machine recognition of hand-printed Chinese characters by feature relaxation. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:1–7, 1988.
KEY: xie88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, RELAXATION

[600] K. Yamamoto, H. Yamada, T. Saito, and R.I. Oka. Recognition of handprinted Chinese characters and Japanese cursive syllabary. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 385–388, 1984.
KEY: yamamoto84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, KANJI, HANDWRITTEN

[601] K. Yamamoto, H. Yamada, T. Saito, and I. Sakaga. Recognition of handprinted characters in the first level of JIS Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 570–572, 1986.
KEY: yamamoto86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[602] Y. Yong. Handprinted Chinese character recognition via neural networks. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 7:19–25, 1988.
KEY: yong88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, NEURAL NET

[603] J. Zeng, T. Inoue, H. Sanadi, and Y. Tezuka. A data structure suitable for representing the calligraphic rules for Chinese character evaluation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 181–183, 1988.
KEY: zeng88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, HANDWRITTEN

[604] Z. Zhang, M. He, and C. Ge. A research on printed Chinese character recognition based on stroke features with optical/digital hybrid realization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 573–575, 1988.
KEY: zhang88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[605] S. Zhang, B. Taconet, and A. Faure. A complexity measure based algorithm for multifont Chinese character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 573–577, 1990.
KEY: zhang90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, MACHINE PRINTED

[606] M. Zhao. Two-dimensional extended attribute grammar method for the recognition of hand-printed Chinese characters. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:685–695, 1990.
KEY: zhao90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, HAND PRINTED

12.3.2 Japanese

[607] K. Banno, T. Kawamata, K. Kobayashi, and H. Nambu. Text recognition system for Japanese documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 176–180, 1988.
KEY: banno88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI

[608] M. Hamanaka, K. Yamada, and J. Tsukumo. On-line japanese character recognition experiments by an off-line method based on normalization-cooperated feature extraction. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 204 – 207, 1993.
KEY: hamanaka93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, ONLINE, GENERAL

[609] T. Kawatani, T. Tsutsumida, S. Akamatsu, and N. Nakajima. A new precise recognition method for handprinted Kanji. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 538–543,

1985.
KEY: kawatani85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, HAND PRINTED

[610] K. Kigo. Imporoving speed of Japanese OCR through linguistic preprocessing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 214 – 217, 1993.
KEY: kigo93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, PROCESSING

[611] K. Kobayashi, F. Yoda, K. Yamamoto, and H. Nambu. Recognition of handprinted Kanji characters by the stroke matching method. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:481–488, 1983.
KEY: kobayashi83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, HAND PRINTED

[612] Y. Kobayashi, K. Yamada, and J. Tsukumo. A segmentation method for hand-written Japanese character lines based on transitional information. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 487–491, 1992.
KEY: kobayashi92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI

[613] A. Konno and Y. Hongo. Postprocessing algorithm based on the probabilistic and semantic method for Japanese OCR. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 646 – 649, 1993.
KEY: konno93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, POSTPROCESSING, STATISTICAL

[614] Y. Maeda, F. Yoda, K. Matsuura, and H. Nambu. Character segmentation in Japanese handwritten document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 769–772, 1986.
KEY: maeda86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, HAND PRINTED

[615] K. Marukawa, M. Koga, Y. Shima, and H. Fujisawa. A post-processing method for handwritten kanji name recognition using furigana information. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 218 – 221, 1993.
KEY: marukawa93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, KANJI, POSTPROCESSING, GENERAL

[616] K. Miyahara and F. Yoda. Printed japanese character recognition based on multiple modified LVQ Neural Network. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 250 – 253, 1993.
KEY: miyahara93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, NEURAL NET

[617] T. Morishita, M. Ooura, and Y. Ishii. A Kanji recognition method which detects writing errors. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:181–195, 1988.
KEY: morishita88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, EVALUATION

[618] H. Murase. On-line recognition system for free-format handwritten Japanese characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:207–220, 1991.
KEY: murase91
CATEGORIES: HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, HANDWRITTEN, KANJI

[619] M. Ohkura, Y. Shimada M. Shiono, and R. Hashimoto. On discrimination of handwritten similar kanji characters by subspace method using several features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 589 – 592, 1993.
KEY: ohkura93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, CLASSIFIER

[620] I. Sekita, K. Toraichi, R. Mori, K. Yamamoto, and H. Yamada. Feature extraction of handwritten Japanese characters by spline functions for relaxation matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:9–17, 1988.
KEY: sekita88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, RELAXATION

[621] H. Yamada, K. Yamamoto, and T. Saito. A nonlinear normalization method for handprinted Kanji character recognition–line density equalization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 172–175, 1988.
KEY: yamada88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, HAND PRINTED

[622] H. Yamada, K. Yamamoto, and T. Saito. A nonlinear normalization method for handprinted Kanji character recognition-line density equalization. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1023–1029, 1990.
KEY: yamada90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI

[623] K. Yamamoto, H. Yamada, and T. Saito. Current state of recognition method for Japanese characters and database for research of handprinted character recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 105–116. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: yamamoto92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, SURVEY, DATABASES

[624] Y. Yamashita, K. Higuchi, Y. Yamada, and Y. Haga. Classification of handprinted Kanji characters by the structured segment matching method. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:475–479, 1983.
KEY: yamashita83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KANJI, CLASSIFIER, STRUCTURAL, HAND PRINTED

12.3.3 Hebrew

[625] M. Kushnir and K. Matsumoto. Human recognition of hand-printed Hebrew characters. *Israel J. Tech.*, 19:232–235, 1981.
KEY: kushnir81
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW

[626] M. Kushnir, K. Abe, and K. Matsumoto. Recognition of handprinted Hebrew characters using features selected in the Hough transform space. *Pattern Recognition*, 18:103–114, 1985.
KEY: kushnir85
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW

[627] A.S. Lev and M. Furst. Recognition of handwritten Hebrew one-stroke letters by learning syntactic representations of symbols. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 19:1306–1313, 1989.
KEY: lev89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW, LEARNING

12.3.4 Arabic

[628] H. Almuallim and S. Yamaguchi. A method of recognition of Arabic cursive handwriting. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:715–722, 1987.

KEY: almuallim87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[629] H. Al-Yousefi and S.S. Udupa. Recognition of Arabic characters. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 14:853–857, 1992.
KEY: alyousefi92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[630] A. Amin, G. Masini, and J.P. Haton. Recognition of handwritten Arabic words and sentences. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1055–1057, 1984.
KEY: amin84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[631] A. Amin. Machine recognition of multi font printed Arabic texts. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 392–395, 1986.
KEY: amin86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, MACHINE PRINTED

[632] A. Amin and J.F. Mari. Machine recognition and correction of printed Arabic text. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 19:1300–1306, 1989.
KEY: amin89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, CONTEXT

[633] S.S. El-Dabi, R. Ramsis, and A. Kamel. Arabic character recognition system: a statistical approach for recognizing cursive typewritten text. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:485–495, 1990.
KEY: eldabi90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, STATISTICAL, MACHINE PRINTED

[634] K. El Gowely, O. El Dessouki, and A. Nazif. Multi-phase recognition of multi-font photoscript Arabic text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 700–702, 1990.
KEY: elgowely90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, MACHINE PRINTED

[635] F. El-Khaly and M.A. Sid-Ahmed. Machine recognition of optically captured machine printed Arabic text. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1207–1214, 1990.
KEY: elkhaly90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, MACHINE PRINTED

[636] T.S. El-Sheikh and R.M. Guindi. Computer recognition of Arabic cursive scripts. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:293–302, 1988.
KEY: elsheikh88a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[637] T.S. El-Sheikh and R.M. Guindi. Automatic recognition of isolated Arabic characters. *Signal Processing*, 14:177–184, 1988.
KEY: elsheikh88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[638] H. Goraine, M. Usher, and S. Al-Emami. Off-line Arabic character recognition. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):71–74, 1992.
KEY: goraine92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

[639] S. Impedovo. Plane curve classification through Fourier descriptors – an application to Arabic hand-written numeral recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1069–1072, 1984.
KEY: impedovo84
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, DIGIT, ARABIC

[640] V. Märgner. SARAT – A system for the recognition of Arabic printed text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 561–564, 1992.
KEY: margner92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, SYSTEM

[641] A. Zahour, B. Taconet, and A. Faure. Machine recognition of arabic cursive writing. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 289–296. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: zahour92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC

12.3.5 Other Languages

[642] A. Amin and S. Al-Fedaghi. Machine recognition of printed Arabic text utilizing Natural Language Morphology. *International Journal Man Machine Studies*, 35:769 – 788, 1991.
KEY: amin91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, ARABIC, NATURAL LANGUAGE

[643] L. Bin and Z. Shuxiang. A new approach to recognition of both handwritten and multi-font printed Chinese characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 641 – 643, 1986.
KEY: bin86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, HANDWRITTEN, MACHINE PRINTED

[644] F. R. Chen, L. D. Wilcox, and D. S. Bloomberg. Detecting and locating partially specified keywords in scanned images using hidden Markov models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 133 – 138, 1993.
KEY: chen93b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV, DATABASES

[645] S.B. Cho, J.O. Kwon, Y.B. Kwon, and J.H. Kim. Neteye: A Neural Network system for recognizing multi-font/multi-size Hangul (Korean script) documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 812–820, 1991.
KEY: cho91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KOREAN, NEURAL NET

[646] S.L. Chou and S.S. Yu. Sorting qualities of handwritten chinese characters for setting up a research database. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 474 – 477, 1993.
KEY: chou93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, DATABASES

[647] I. Dinstein and Y. Shapira. Ancient Hebraic handwriting identification with run-length histograms. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 12(3):405 – 409, 1982.
KEY: dinstein82
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HEBREW

[648] R.J.N. Kalberg, G.H. Quint, and H. Scholten. Automatic interpretation of Dutch addresses. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 367–370, 1992.
KEY: kalberg92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, POSTAL, ADDRESS

[649] Y. Kimura. Distorted handwritten Kanji character pattern recognition by a Learning algorithm minimzing output variation. pages 103 – 106. IEEE, 1991.
KEY: kimura91b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, LEARNING

[650] K. Lee, Y. B. Know, and Y. Lee. A novel hangul recognition algorithm based on stroke extraction. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 272–282, 1991.
KEY: lee91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KOREAN, HAND PRINTED

[651] S. W. Lee, H. S. Park, and Y.Y. Tang. Translation-,scale-,and rotation-invariant recognition of Hangul characters with transformation ring projection. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 829–836, 1991.
KEY: lee91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KOREAN

[652] S.W. Lee, E.S. Kim, and B.W. Min. Efficient postprocessing algorithms for error correction in handwritten Hangul address and human name recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 232 – 235, 1993.
KEY: lee93f
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, HANGUL

[653] J. Mantas. A fuzzy decision operator in recognizing Greek hand-drawn characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 753–755, 1986.
KEY: mantas86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, GREEK

[654] M. Mizuno, T. Kamimura, T. Tanaka, H. Tanaka, T. Ide, J. Tsukumo, and T. Temma. Development of a Japanese document recognition system. pages 233 – 242, April 1993.
KEY: mizuno93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE, SYSTEM

[655] A. Oulamara and J. Duvernoy. An application of the Hough transform to automatic recognition of Berber characters. *Signal Processing*, 14:79–90, 1988.
KEY: oulamara88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, HOUGH

[656] H. F. Pai and H. C. Wang. A two-dimensional cepstrum approach for the recognition of Mandarin syllable initials. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(4):569 – 578, April 1993.
KEY: pai93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, MANDARIN

[657] B. Parhami and M. Taraghi. Automatic recognition of printed Farsi texts. *Pattern Recognition*, 14(1 - 6):395 – 403, 1981.
KEY: parhami81
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, FARSI

[658] H. S. Park and S. W. Lee. Off-line recognition of large-set handwritten Hangul with hidden Markov models. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 51–61, 1993.
KEY: park93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, KOREAN, MARKOV

[659] G. Siromoney, R. Chandrasekaran, and M. Chandrasekaran. Machine recognition of Brahmi script. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 13:648–654, 1983.
KEY: siromoney83
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[660] S. Srinivasan, K. Palaniswamy, and A.E. Natarajan. Machine recognition of Indian language characters using a tree structure based on primitives. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 726–728, 1986.
KEY: srinivasan86b
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[661] A. Srivastava and V. Rajaraman. Computer recognition of Sanskrit-based Indian names. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 21:287–290, 1991.
KEY: srivastava91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[662] J.W. Tai and Y.J. Liu. Chinese character recognition. In H. Bunke and A. Sanfeliu, editors, *Syntatic and Structural Pattern Recognition Theory and Applications*, pages 415 – 451. World Scientific, 1990.
KEY: tai90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[663] J. Tsukumo. Handprinted Kanji character recognition based on flexible template matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 483–486, 1992.
KEY: tsukumo92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[664] O. Ventä and T. Kohonen. A non-stochastic method for the correction of sentences. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1214–1217, 1986.
KEY: venta86
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, MACHINE TRANSLATION

[665] P.S.P. Wang. Knowledge pattern representation of Chinese characters. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:161–179, 1988.
KEY: wang88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[666] K. Yamamoto and H. Yamada. Recognition of hand-printed chinese characters and the japanese cursive syllabary. pages 250–260. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: yamamoto92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, JAPANESE

12.4 Miscellaneous References

[667] R.N. Ascher and G. Nagy. A means for achieving a high degree of compaction on scan-digitized printed text. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 23(11):1174 – 1179, 1974.
KEY: ascher74
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, COMPRESSION, REPRESENTATION

[668] G. Boccignone, A. Chianese, L.P. Cordella, and A. Marcelli. Recovering dynamic information from static handwriting. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):409–418, March 1993.
KEY: boccignone93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, HAND PRINTED

[669] P. Chinnuswamy and S.G. Krishnamoorthy. Recognition of handprinted Tamil characters. *Pattern Recognition*, 12:141 – 152, 1980.
KEY: chinnuswamy80
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, TAMIL

[670] A. Dengel, A. Pleyer, and R. Hoch. Fragmentary string matching by selective access to hybrid trees. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 149–153, 1992.
KEY: dengel92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[671] D.S. Doermann and A. Rosenfeld. Temporal clues in handwriting. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 317–320, 1992.
KEY: doermann92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITTEN, ONLINE

[672] D.S. Doermann and A. Rosenfeld. Recovery of temporal information from static images of handwriting. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 162–168, 1992.

KEY: doermann92
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, OCR, HAND PRINTED, HANDWRITTEN, ONLINE

[673] V.K. Govindaraju and A.P. Shivaprasad. Artificial database for character recognition research. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 12:645–648, 1991.
KEY: govindaraju91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, OCR, DATABASES

[674] R.D. Hersch. Character generation under grid constraints. In *ACM SIGGRAPH*, pages 243–252, 1987.
KEY: hersch87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, FONT

[675] J.J. Hull. Incorporation of a markov model of language syntax in a text recognition algorithm. pages 174 – 185, March 1992.
KEY: hull92d
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, MARKOV, CONTEXT

[676] R. Ingold. A document description language to drive document analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 294–301, 1991.
KEY: ingold91a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[677] A. Khotanzad and J.H. Lu. Classification of invariant image representations using a neural network. *IEEE Transactions on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing*, 38:1028–1038, 1990.
KEY: khotanzad90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, NEURAL NET

[678] J. Kim and C.C. Tappert. Handwriting recognition accuracy versus tablet resolution and sampling rate. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 917–918, 1984.
KEY: kim84a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, ONLINE, OCR

[679] M.C. Lee and W.J.B. Oldham. Font recognition by a neural network. *IJMMS*, 33:41–61, 1990.
KEY: lee90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, FONT, NEURAL NET

[680] C.W. Liao and J.S. Huang. Font generation by beta-spline curve. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 15:527–534, 1991.
KEY: liao91
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, FONT

[681] G. Lorette and Y. Lecourtier. Is recognition and interpretation of handwritten text a scene analysis problem? In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 184–196, 1993.
KEY: lorette93
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[682] G. Nagy. Teaching a computer to read. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 225–229, 1992.
KEY: nagy92a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[683] L. Norton-Wayne. Pattern analysis for point-of-sale automation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 6:139–143, 1987.
KEY: nortonwayne87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[684] M. Ohkura and M. Shiono. On the intra-category clustering to make multidictionary patterns for multidictionary template matching method. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1029–1031, 1988.
KEY: ohkura88
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CLUSTERING

[685] R. Plamondon and P. Yergeau. A system for the analysis and synthesis of handwriting. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 167–180, 1990.
KEY: plamondon90c
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, HANDWRITING ANALYSIS, HAND PRINTED, SYSTEM

[686] D.B. Sher and J.J. Hull. Quantifying the unimportance of prior probabilities in a computer vision problem. Technical Report 89-11, Buffalo, 1989.
KEY: sher89
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[687] D.B. Sher and J.J. Hull. Quantifying the unimportance of prior probabilities in a computer vision problem. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 11:379–383, 1990.
KEY: sher90a
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[688] D.B. Sher and J.J. Hull. Quantifying the unimportance of prior probabilities in a computer vision problem. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 662–664, 1990.
KEY: sher90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[689] R.M.K. Sinha. On partitioning a dictionary for visual text recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:497–500, 1990.
KEY: sinha90
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[690] C.Y. Suen. NGRAM statistics for natural language understanding and text processing. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 1(2):164 – 172, 1979.
KEY: suen79
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, NATURAL LANGUAGE, TEXT PROCESSING

[691] Q.R. Wang and C.Y. Suen. Large tree classifier with heuristic search and global training. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:91–102, 1987.
KEY: wang87
CATEGORIES: TEXT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

13 Graphics Recognition and Interpretation

13.1 Surveys

13.2 Engineering Drawings

[692] V. S. Alagar. Structure software engineering documents - semantics, design, analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 88–100, 1991.
KEY: alagar91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[693] D. Benjamin, P. Forgues, E. Gulko, J.B. Massicotte, and C. Meubus. The use of high-level knowledge for enhanced entry of engineering drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 119–129, 1988.
KEY: benjamin88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[694] J.P. Bixler and J.P. Sanford. A technique for encoding lines and regions in engineering drawings. *Pattern Recognition*, 18:367–377, 1985.
KEY: bixler85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[695] H. Bley. Segmentation and preprocessing of electrical schematics using picture graphs. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 28:271–288, 1984.
KEY: bley84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, PREPROCESSING

[696] H. Bunke. *Pattern Recognition Theory and Applications*, chapter Automatic Interpretation of Lines and Text in Circuit Diagrams. D. Reidel, 1982.
KEY: bunke82a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[697] H. Bunke. Experience with several methods for the analysis of schematic diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 710–712, 1982.
KEY: bunke82
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[698] T.P. Clement. The extraction of line-structured data from engineering drawings. *Pattern Recognition*, 14:43–52, 1981.
KEY: clement81
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[699] S. Collin and P. Vaxiviere. Recognition and use of dimensioning in digitized industrial drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 161–169, 1991.
KEY: collin91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[700] U. Cugini, G. Ferri, P. Mussio, and M. Protti. Pattern-directed restoration and vectorization of digitized engineering drawings. *C&G*, 8:337–350, 1984.
KEY: cugini84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[701] T. Donnelly and W.N. Martin. DRACAP: drawing capture for electronic schematics. In *WCV*, pages 274–276, 1987.
KEY: donnelly87
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[702] D. Dori and A. Pnueli. The grammar of dimensions in machine drawings. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 42:1–18, 1988.
KEY: dori88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[703] D. Dori. A syntactic/geometric approach to recognition of dimensions in engineering machine drawings. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 47:271–291, 1989.
KEY: dori89
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[704] D. Dori. Symbolic representation of dimensioning in engineering drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 1000 – 1010, 1991.
KEY: dori91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[705] D.Dori. Self-structural syntax directed pattern recognition of dimensioning components in engineering drawings. pages 359–384. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: dori92a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[706] D. Dori. Dimensioning analysis – Toward automatic understanding of engineering drawings. *Communications of the ACM*, 35(10):92–103, 1992.
KEY: dori92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[707] D. Dori, Y. Liang, J. Dowell, and I. Chai. Sparse-pixel recognition of primitives in engineering drawings. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):69 – 82, 1993.
KEY: dori93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[708] C. Fahn, J. Wang, and J. Lee. A topology-based component extractor for understanding electronic circuit diagrams. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 44:119–138, 1988.
KEY: fahn88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[709] A.J. Filipski and R. Flandrena. Automated conversion of engineering drawings to CAD form. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1195–1209, 1992.
KEY: filipski92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[710] H.Fujisawa and Y.Nakano. A top-down approach for the analysis of document images. pages 99–114. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: fujisawa92a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[711] Y. Fukada. Primary algorithm for the understanding of logic circuit diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 706–709, 1982.
KEY: fukada82
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[712] Y. Fukada. A primary algorithm for the understanding of logic circuit diagrams. *Pattern Recognition*, 17:125–134, 1984.
KEY: fukada84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[713] F.C.A. Groen and R.J. van Munster. Topology based analysis of schematic diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1310–1312, 1984.
KEY: groen84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[714] F.C.A. Groen, A.C. Sanderson, and J.F. Schlag. Symbol recognition in electrical diagrams using probabilistic graph matching. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 3:343–350, 1985.
KEY: groen85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, STATISTICAL

[715] F.C.A. Groen and R.J. van Munster. Computer aided analysis of schematic diagrams. In *PRIP II*, pages 363–372, 1986.
KEY: groen86a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[716] F. Groen and R. van Munster. *Pattern Recognition in Practice*, chapter Computer Aided Analysis of Schematic Diagrams. North Holland, 1986.
KEY: groen86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[717] A.H. Hamada. A new system for the analysis of schematic diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 369 – 372, 1993.
KEY: hamada93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, SYSTEM

[718] H. Harada, Y. Itoh, and M. Ishii. Recognition of freehand drawings in chemical plant engineering. In *CAPAIDM*, pages 146–153, 1985.
KEY: harada85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, HAND PRINTED

[719] O. Hori and S. Tanigawa. Rastor-to-vector conversion by line fitting based on contours and skeletons. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 353 – 358, 1993.
KEY: hori93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, PREPROCESSING, VECTORIZATION, GENERAL

[720] H. Jansen and F.L. Krause. Interpretation of freehand drawings for mechanical design processes. *C&G*, 8:351–369, 1984.

KEY: jansen84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, HAND PRINTED

[721] S.H. Joseph and T.P. Pridmore. Knowledge-directed interpretation of mechanical engineering drawings. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 14:928–940, 1992.
KEY: joseph92a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[722] W. Kikkawa, M. Kitayama, K. Miyazaki, H. Arai, and S. Arato. Automatic digitizing system for PWB drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1306–1309, 1984.
KEY: kikkawa84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[723] S. H. Kim, J. W. Suh, and J. H. Kim. Recognition of logic diagrams by identifying loops and rectilinear polylines. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 349 – 352, 1993.
KEY: kim93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[724] V. Kovalevsky and W. Wilhelmi. Automatical processing of technical graphics. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1297–1300, 1986.
KEY: kovalevsky86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[725] L. S. Kung and J. C. Samin. A procedure of reading mechanical engineering drawings for CAD applications. *Signal Processing*, 32(1 - 2):191 – 200, May 1993.
KEY: kung93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[726] C.P. Lai and R. Kasturi. Detection of dimension sets in engineering drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 606 – 613, 1993.
KEY: lai93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[727] A. Laine, W. Ball, and A. Kumar. A multiscale approach for recognizing complex annotations in engineering documents. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 749–750, 1991.
KEY: laine91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[728] S.W. Lee and J.H. Kim aand F.C.A. Groen. Translation, rotation and scale invariant recognition of hand-drawn electrical circuit symbols with attributed Graph matching. In *IAPR Workshop on SSPR90*, pages 273 – 292. Murray Hill, NJ, 1990.
KEY: lee90b
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[729] S.W. Lee. Recognising hand written electrical circuit symbols with attributed graph matching. pages 340–358. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: lee92d
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, SKETCHES

[730] X. Lin, S. Shimotsuji, M. Minoh, and T. Sakai. Efficient diagram understanding with characteristic pattern detection. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 30:84–106, 1985.
KEY: lin85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[731] W. Lu, Y. Ohsawa, and M. Sakauchi. A database capture system for mechanical drawings using an efficient multi-dimensional graphical data structure. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 266–269, 1988.
KEY: lu88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[732] D.B. Lysak and R. Kasturi. Interpretation of engineering drawings of polyhedral and non-polyhedral objects. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 79–87, 1991.
KEY: lysak91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[733] J. R. Mandeville. Novel method for analysis of printed circuit images. *I.B.M. Journal of Research and Development*, 29:73–86, 1985.
KEY: mandeville85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[734] G. Masini and K. Tombre. Discrete relaxation applied to interpretation of technical documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 706–708, 1990.
KEY: masini90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, RELAXATION

[735] W. Min, Z. Tang, and L. Tang. Recognition of dimensions in engineering drawing based on arrowhead-match. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 373 – 376, 1993.
KEY: min93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[736] A. Okazaki, T. Konda, K. Mori, and S. Tsunekawa. Knowledge-controlled pattern recognition technique for hand-drawn logic symbols. In *CAPAIDM*, pages 524–531, 1985.
KEY: okazaki85a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, HAND PRINTED

[737] A. Okazaki, T. Kondo, and K. Mori. An automatic circuit diagram reader with loop-structure-based symbol recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10(3):331–341, 1988.
KEY: okazaki88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[738] B. Pasternak and B. Neumann. Adaptable drawing interpretation using object-oriented and constraint-based graphic specification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 359 – 364, 1993.
KEY: pasternak93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, LINE DRAWING

[739] W. Porod and D.K. Ferre. Pattern recognition in highly-integrated circuits. *Pattern Recognition*, 18:179–184, 1985.
KEY: porod85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[740] S. Shimizu, S. Nagata, A. Inoue, and M. Yoshida. Logic circuit diagram processing system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 717–719, 1982.
KEY: shimizu82
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[741] D.B. Shu, C.C. Li, J.F. Mancuso, and Y.N. Sun. A line extraction method for automated SEM inspection of VLSI resist. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10(1):117–120, 1988.
KEY: shu88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[742] M. Takagi, T. Konishi, and M. Yamada. Automatic digitizing and processing method for the printed circuit pattern drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 713–726, 1982.
KEY: takagi82
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[743] P. Vaxiviere and K. Tombre. Celestin: CAD conversion of mechanical drawings. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):46–54, 1992.

KEY: vaxiviere92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, DRAWING

[744] W. Min, Z. Tang, and L. Tang. Using web grammar to recognize dimensions in Enginering Drawing. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(9):1407 – 1416, September 1993.
KEY: weidong93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[745] Q. Ye and P. Danielsson. Inspection of printed circuit boards by connectivity preserving shrinking. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10(5):737–742, 1988.
KEY: ye88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[746] Y. Yu, A. Samal, and S. Seth. Automatic segmentation of engineering drawings with symbols and connections. pages 317 – 338, April 1993.
KEY: yu93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

[747] B. Zavidovique and G. Stamon. An automated process for electronics scheme analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 248–250, 1980.
KEY: zavidovique80
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, ENGINEERING DRAWING

13.3 Mathematics and Formulas

[748] A. Belaid and J.P. Haton. A syntactic approach for handwritten mathematical formula recognition. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 6:105–111, 1984.
KEY: belaid84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS

[749] R. Casey, S. Boyer, P. Healey, A. Miller, M. Oudot, and K. Zilles. Optical recognition of chemical graphics. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 627 – 631, 1993.
KEY: casey93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS, OCR, TEXT PROCESSING

[750] H.J. Lee and M.C. Lee. Understanding mathematical expressions in a printed document. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, 1993.
KEY: lee93d
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS

[751] M. Okamoto and B. Miao. Recognition of mathematical expressions by using the layout structures of symbols. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 242–250, 1991.
KEY: okamoto91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS

[752] M. Okamoto and A. Miyazawa. An experimental implementation of document recognition system for papers containing methematical expressions. pages 36–53. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: okamoto92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS

[753] Z.X. Wang and C. Faure. Structural analysis of handwritten mathematical expressions. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 32–34. IEEE Computer Society Press, Rome, Italy, 1988.
KEY: wang88b
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, FORMULAS, STRUCTURAL

13.4 Maps

[754] S.V. Ablameyko, B.S. Beregov, and A.N. Kryuchkov. Computer-aided cartographical system for map digitizing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 115 – 118, 1993.

KEY: ablameyko93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[755] J.K. Ahn. A system for automatically placing names on maps. In *IPL-TR-057*, page 67, 1983.
KEY: ahn83
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[756] J.K. Ahn. Automatic map name placement system. In *IPL-TR-063*, page 84, 1984.
KEY: ahn84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[757] J. Antenucci, K. Brown, P. Croswell, M. Kevany, and H. Archer. *Geographic Information Systems: A Guide to the Technology*. ASPRS, 1991.
KEY: antenucci91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[758] L. Boatto, V. Consorti, M. Del Buono, S. DiZenzo, V. Eramo, A. Esposito, F. Melcarne, M. Meucci, A. Morelli, M. Mosciatti, S. Searci, and M. Tucci. An interpretation system for land register maps. *IEEE Computer*, 25:25–33, 1992.
KEY: boatto92a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[759] L. Caponett, M.T. Chiaradia, A. Distante, and M. Veneziani. A track-following algorithm for contour lines of digital binary maps. In *Digital Image Analysis*, pages 149–154, 1984.
KEY: caponett84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[760] V. Consorti, L.P. Cordella, and M. Iaccarino. Automatic lettering of cadastral maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 129 – 132, 1993.
KEY: consorti93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[761] A.C. Cook and C.B. Jones. A Prolog rule-based system for cartographic name placement. *CG Forum*, 9:109–126, 1990.
KEY: cook90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[762] M.P. Deseilligny, H. Le Men, and G. Stamon. Map understanding for GIS data capture: Algorithms for road network graph reconstruction. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 676 – 679, 1993.
KEY: deseilligny93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[763] C. DeStefano, F. Tortorella, and M. Vento. A method for the recognition of symbols on geographic maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 734–737, 1992.
KEY: destefano92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[764] J.S. Doerschler and H. Freeman. A rule-based system for dense-map name placement. *Communications of the ACM*, 35:68–79, 1992.
KEY: doerschler92c
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[765] M. Ejiri, S. Kakumoto, T. Miyatake, S. Shimada, and H. Matsushima. Automatic recognition of drawings and maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1296–1305, 1984.
KEY: ejiri84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[766] H. Freeman and J. Ahn. A system for automatic name placement. In *JCIT*, page 10, 1984.
KEY: freeman84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[767] H. Freeman and J. Ahn. On the problem of placing names in a geographic map. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 1:121–140, 1987.
KEY: freeman87
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[768] H. Freeman. An expert system for the automatic placement of names on a geographic map. *IS*, 45:367–378, 1988.
KEY: freeman88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[769] L. Heutte, J.M. Ogier, Y. Lecourtier, and C. Olivier. Two aspects of automatic map treatment: Road and texture extractions. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 101–112, 1992.
KEY: heutte92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[770] T. Hoshino, S. Suzuki, and M. Kosugi. Automatic input method for large-scale maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 449–453, 1986.
KEY: hoshino86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[771] M. Ilg. Knowledge-based understanding of road maps and other line images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 282–289, 1990.
KEY: ilg90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[772] R.D.T. Janssen, R.P.W. Duin, and A.M. Vossepoel. Evaluation method for an automatic map interpretation system for cadastral map. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 125 – 128, 1993.
KEY: janssen93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, EVALUATION

[773] C.B. Jones. Cartographic name placement with Prolog. *CGA*, 9(5):36–47, 1989.
KEY: jones89
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[774] A. Kaltenmeier, T. Caesar, J.M. Gloger, and E. Mandler. Sophisticated topology of hidden Markov models for cursive script recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 139 – 142, 1993.
KEY: kaltenmeier93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, EVALUATION

[775] R. Kasturi, J. Alemany, and M.L. Amlani. A query processing system for paper-based maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 874–876, 1986.
KEY: kasturi86b
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[776] R. Kasturi and J. Alemany. Information extraction from images of paper-based maps. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 14:671–675, 1988.
KEY: kasturi88b
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[777] R. Kasturi and J. Alemany. Information extraction from images of paper-based maps. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 14:671–675, 1988.
KEY: kasturi88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[778] R. Kasturi, R. Fernandez, M.L. Amlani, and W.C. Feng. Map data processing in geographic information systems. *IEEE Computer*, 22:10–21, 1989.
KEY: kasturi89
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[779] A. Laine, S. Schuler, and V.Girish. Orthonormal wavelet representations for recognizing complex annotations. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):110 – 123, 1993.

KEY: laine93
CATEGORIES: MAPS, GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[780] G. Maderlechner, H. Mayer, and C. Heipke. Conversion of scanned Cartographic maps to geographic information systems using Semantic models. pages 339 – 348, April 1993.
KEY: maderlechner93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[781] D. Maio and S. Rizzi. Clustering by discovery on maps. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:89–94, 1992.
KEY: maio92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[782] D.F. Marble, K.E. Brassel, D.J. Peuquet, and H. Kishimoto. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Spatial Data Handling, 1984.
KEY: marble84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, MEETING

[783] M. Monmonier. Graphically encoded knowledge bases for expert-guided feature generalization in cartographic display systems. *IJES*, 3:65–71, 1990.
KEY: monmonier90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[784] O.A. Morean and R. Kasturi. Symbol identification in geographical maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 966–967, 1984.
KEY: morean84a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[785] M.T. Musavi, M.V. Shirvaikar, E. Ramanathan, and A.R. Nekovei. A vision based method to automate map processing. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:319–326, 1988.
KEY: musavi88a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[786] M.T. Musavi, M.V. Shirvaikar, E. Ramanathan, and A. Nekovei. A vision based method to automate map processing. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:319–326, 1988.
KEY: musavi88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[787] T. Nagao, T. Agui, and M. Nakajima. An automatic road vector extraction method from maps. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 585–587, 1988.
KEY: nagao88a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[788] A. Nakamura, O. Shiku, M. Anegawa, C. Nakamura, and H. Kuroda. A method for recognizing character strings from Maps using lingustic knowledge. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 561 – 564, 1993.
KEY: nakamura93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[789] J.M. Ogier, J. Labiche, R. Mullot, and Y. Lecourtier. Attributes extraction for French map interpretation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 672 – 675, 1993.
KEY: ogier93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[790] S. Shimada, Y. Takahara, H. Suenaga, and K. Tomita. Paralleled automatic recognition of maps and drawings for constructing electric power distribution databases. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 688 – 691, 1993.
KEY: shimada93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, ENGINEERING DRAWING, PARALLEL

[791] S. Shimotsuji, O. Hori, M. Asano, K. Suzuki, F. Hoshino, and T. Ishii. A robust recognition system for a drawing superimposed on a map. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):56–59, 1992.
KEY: shimotsuji92a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[792] S. Suzuki and T. Yamada. MARIS: map recognition input system. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:919–933, 1990.
KEY: suzuki90a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, SYSTEM

[793] M. Tanaka and T. Ichikawa. A visual user interface for map information retrieval based on semantic significance. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering*, 14:666–670, 1988.
KEY: tanaka88a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[794] N. Tanaka, T. Kamimura, and J. Tsukumo. Development of a map vectorization method involving a shape reforming process. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 680 – 683, 1993.
KEY: tanaka93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[795] R. Taniguchi, M. Yokota, E. Kawaguchi, and T. Tamati. Knowledge-based picture understanding of weather charts. *Pattern Recognition*, 17:109–123, 1984.
KEY: taniguchi84a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[796] W. Tobler. *Application of image processing techniques to map processing.* Proceedings of the International Symposium on Spatial Data Handling, 1984.
KEY: tobler84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[797] H. Yamada, K. Yamamoto, and K. Hosokawa. Directional mathemetical morphology and reformalized Hough transformation for the analysis of topographical maps. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(4):380 – 387, April 1993.
KEY: yamada93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, MORPHOLOGY

[798] H. Yan. Color map image segmentation using optimized nearest neighbor classifiers. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 111 – 114, 1993.
KEY: yan93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS, CLASSIFIER

[799] H. Yan and J. Wu. Character and line extraction from color map images using a multi-layer neural network. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 15(1):97 – 103, January 1994.
KEY: yan94a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

[800] Y. Yoshida, K. Yamamori, and T. Fukumura. Description of weather maps and its application to implementation of weather map database. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 730–733, 1984.
KEY: yoshida84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, MAPS

13.5 Tables and Diagrams

[801] K. Abe, Y. Azumatani, M. Kukouda, and S. Suzuki. Discrimination of symbols, lines, and characters in flow chart recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1071–1074, 1986.
KEY: abe86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, TABLES

[802] S. Chandran and R. Kasturi. Structural recognition of tabulated data. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 516 – 519, 1993.
KEY: chandran93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, TABLES

[803] A. Laurentini and P. Viada. Identifying and understanding tabular material in compound documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 405–409, 1992.
KEY: laurentini92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, TABLES

[804] T. Watanabe, Q. Luo, and N. Sugie. Toward a practical document understandting of table-form documents: Its framework and knowledge representation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 510 – 515, 1993.
KEY: watanabe93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, TABLES

13.6 Sketches

[805] M. Furuta, N. Kase, and S. Emori. Segmentation and recognition of symbols for handwritten piping and instrument diagram. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 626–629, 1984.
KEY: furuta84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[806] R. Kasturi, R. Raman, C. Chennubhotla, and L. O'Gorman. An overview of techniques for graphics recognition. In *SDIA*, pages 285–324. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: kasturi92b
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[807] H. Kato and S. Inokuchi. The recognition method for roughly drawn logical diagrams based on hybrid utilization of multi-layered knowledge. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 578–582, 1990.
KEY: kato90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[808] S.W. Lee, J.H. Kim, and F.C.A. Groen. Translation-, rotation- and scale-invariant recognition of hand-drawn symbols in schematic diagrams. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 4:1–25, 1990.
KEY: lee90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[809] M. Minoh, M. Araki, and T. Sakai. Fair copy reproducing algorithms from roughly sketched diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 437–441, 1986.
KEY: minoh86a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[810] M. Minoh, M. Aaraki, and T. Sakai. Fair copy reproducing algorithm form roughly sketched diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 437–441, 1986.
KEY: minoh86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[811] Okazaki. Knowledge controlled pattern recognition technique for hand drawn logic symbols. In *1985 IEEE Workshop on CAPAIDM*, pages 524–531, 1985.
KEY: okazaki85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[812] T. Sato and A. Tojo. Recognition and understanding of hand-drawn diagrams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 674–679, 1982.
KEY: sato82
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

[813] R. Thibadeau. Problems of automatic vectorization of artwork. Technical Report 87-2, CMU, 1987.
KEY: thibadeau87a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SKETCHES

13.7 Line Drawings

[814] L. Andriamampianina, G. Stamon, G. Karavias, and M. Poulenard. Numerical descriptor of 2D forms applied to line drawings. pages 299 – 316, April 1993.
KEY: andriamampianina93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[815] J.F. Arias, C.P. Lai, S. Chandran, R. Kasturi, and A. Chhabra. Interpretation of telephone system manhole drawings. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 365 – 368, 1993.
KEY: arias93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[816] Ariki. Uncertinity reduction paradigm using structural knowledge in line-drawing understanding. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 783–786, 1987.
KEY: ariki87
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, STRUCTURAL

[817] R. Bergevin and M. Levine. Extraction of line drawing features for object recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 496–501, 1990.
KEY: bergevin90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[818] M.C. Cooper. Interpretation of line drawings of complex objects. *Image and Vision Computing*, 11(2):82 – 90, March 1993.
KEY: cooper93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[819] I.J. Cox, R.A. Boie, and D.A. Wallach. Line recognition. pages 639 – 645, 1990.
KEY: cox90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[820] R.P. Futrelle. Strategies for diagram understanding:. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 403–408, 1990.
KEY: futrelle90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, TABLES

[821] R.P. Futrelle, I.A. Kakadiaris, C.M. Carriero, N. Nikolakis, and J.M. Futrelle. Understanding diagrams in technical documents. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):75–78, 1992.
KEY: futrelle92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, TABLES

[822] G.V. Gotchev. Computer linguistic analysis of line drawings. *Pattern Recognition*, 17:433–440, 1984.
KEY: gotchev84
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[823] O. Hori, S. Shimotsuji, F. Hoshino, and T. Ishii. Probabilistic relaxation method for line-drawing interpretation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 158–161, 1992.
KEY: hori92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[824] O. Hori, S. Shimotsuji, F. Hoshino, and T. Ishii. Line-drawing interpretation using probabilistic relaxation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):100 – 109, 1993.
KEY: hori93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, STATISTICAL, RELAXATION

[825] T. Kaneko. Line structure extraction from line drawing images. *Pattern Recognition*, 25:963–973, 1992.
KEY: kaneko92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[826] R. Kasturi, S. Bow, W. El-Marsi, J. Shah, J. Gattiker, and U. Mokate. A system for interpretation of line drawings. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:979–992, 1990.
KEY: kasturi90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[827] T. Kasvand and N. Otsu. Recognition of line shapes based on thinning, segmentation with good connectivity algorithms, and regularization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 497–500, 1984.
KEY: kasvand84a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, PREPROCESSING, THINNING

[828] P. Kuner and B. Ueberreiter. Knowledge-based pattern recognition in disturbed line images using graph theory, optimization and predicate calculus. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 240–243, 1986.
KEY: kuner86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[829] D. Lamb and A. Bandopadhay. Shape from line drawings : beyond Huffman - Clowes labeling. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(3):213 – 220, March 1993.
KEY: lamb93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[830] G. Maderlechner and O. Jeppsson. Representation, classification and modelling of graphs for efficient pattern recognition in line images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 678–680, 1988.
KEY: maderlechner88
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, DOCUMENT MODELS, REPRESENTATION, CLASSIFIER

[831] A. Maeda and J. Shibayama. Application of automatic drawing reader for the utility management system. In *CAPAIDM*, pages 139–145, 1985.
KEY: maeda85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[832] T. Masui, S. Shimizu, M. Yashida, and T. Abe. Recognition system for design chart drawn on section paper. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 127–130, 1980.
KEY: masui80
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, SYSTEM

[833] G. Monagan and M. Roosli. Appropriate base representation using a run graph. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 623 – 626, 1993.
KEY: monagan93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[834] Y. Nakamura, R. Furukawa, and M. Nagao. Diagram understanding utilizing natural language text. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 614 – 618, 1993.
KEY: nakamura93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, NATURAL LANGUAGE, CONTEXT

[835] L. O'Gorman and G.I. Weil. An approach toward segmenting contour line regions. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 254–258, 1986.
KEY: ogorman86
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[836] P. Puliti and G. Tascini. Interpreting technical drawings. *Comp J*, 33:417–423, 1990.
KEY: puliti90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[837] M. Sakauchi and Y. Ohsawa. The ai-MUDAMS: the drawing processor based on the multidimensional pattern data structure. In *CAPAIDM*, pages 154–161, 1985.

KEY: sakauchi85
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[838] S. Satoh, Y. Ohsawa, and M. Sakauchi. Drawing image understanding framework using state transition models. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 491–495, 1990.
KEY: satoh90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[839] S. Satoh, H. Mo, and M. Sakauchi. Drawing image understanding system with capability of Rule Learning. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 119 – 124, 1993.
KEY: satoh93a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, LEARNING

[840] S. Senda, M. Minoh, and K. Ikeda. Document image retrieval system using character candidates generated by character recognition process. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 541 – 546, 1993.
KEY: senda93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, OCR, DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[841] C.C. Shih and R. Kasturi. Extraction of graphic primitives from images of paper based line drawings. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 2:103–113, 1989.
KEY: shih89a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[842] C. Shih and R. Kasturi. Extraction of graphic primitives from images of paper based line drawings. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 2:103–113, 1989.
KEY: shih89
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

[843] S. Shimotsuji. A robust drawing recognition system based on contour shape analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 717–719, 1990.
KEY: shimotsuji90
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, SYSTEM

[844] A. Shoukry and A. Amin. Topological and statistical analysis of line drawings. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:365–374, 1983.
KEY: shoukry83
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING, STATISTICAL

[845] V. V. Starovoitov, S. V. Ablameyko, S. Ishikawa, and E. Kawaguchi. Binary texture border extraction on Line Drawings based on distance transform. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(8):1165 – 1176, August 1993.
KEY: starovoitov93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, LINE DRAWING

13.8 General References

[846] J.E. den Hartog, T.K. ten Kate, J.J. Gerbrands, and G. van Antwerpen. An alternative to vectorization : Decomposition of graphics into primitives. pages 263 – 274, April 1994.
KEY: denhartog94
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, GENERAL, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[847] C.De Stefano, F. Tortorella, and M. Vento. Using entropy for drawing reliable templates. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 345 – 348, 1993.
KEY: destefano93
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, GENERAL

[848] R. Kasturi, S.T. Bow, J. Gattiker, J. Shah, W. El-Masri, U. Mokate, and S. Honnenahalli. A system for recognition and description of graphics. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 255–259, 1988.
KEY: kasturi88a
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, SYSTEM, REPRESENTATION

[849] M. Minoh, T. Munetsugu, and K. Ikeda. Extraction and classification of graphical symbol candidates based on perceptual organization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 234–237, 1992.
KEY: minoh92
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, CLASSIFIER

[850] C. Potier and C. Vercken. Geometric modelling of digitized curves. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 152–160, 1991.
KEY: potier91
CATEGORIES: GRAPHICS, GENERAL, DOCUMENT MODELS

14 Document Processing

14.1 Surveys

[851] R. Kasturi and L. O'Gorman. Document image analysis: A bibliography. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:231–243, 1992.
KEY: kasturi92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY

[852] T. Sakai. A history and evolution of document information processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 377 – 384, 1993.
KEY: sakai93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY

[853] A. Sanfeliu. Syntactic and structural methods in document image analysis. pages 479–499. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: sanfeliu92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY, SYNTACTIC, STRUCTURAL

[854] Y. Y. Tang and C. Y. Suen. Document structures : A Survey. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 99 – 102, 1993.
KEY: tang93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY

14.2 Page Structure Analysis

14.2.1 Page Segmentation

[855] L. Abele, F. Wahl, and W. Scherl. Procedures for an automatic segmentation of text, graphics and half tones regions in documents. In *2nd Scandinavian Conference On Image Analysis*, pages 177 – 182, 1981.
KEY: abele81
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[856] O.T. Akindele and A. Belaid. Page segmentation by segment tracing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 341 – 344, 1993.
KEY: akindele93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[857] T. Akiyama and I. Masuda. A method of document image segmentation based on projection profiles. *Systems and Computers In Japan*, 18(4):101 – 111, 1987.
KEY: akiyama87
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[858] J. Bixler. Tracking text in mixed mode documents. In *ACM Conference on Document Processing Systems*, pages 177 – 185. ACM Press, Sanata Fe, 1988.
KEY: bixler88
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[859] D.S. Bloomberg. Multiresolution morphological approach to document image analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 963–974, 1991.
KEY: bloomberg91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[860] J.L. Fisher, S.C. Hinds, and D.P. D'Amato. A rule-based system for document image segmentation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 567–572, 1990.
KEY: fisher90
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[861] H. Fujisawa, Y. Nakano, and K. Kurino. Segmentation methods for character recognition: From segmentation to document structure analysis. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1079–1092, 1992.
KEY: fujisawa92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, PREPROCESSING, GENERAL, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION, SURVEY

[862] M. Hase, G. Suzuki, and H. Itoh. A method for extracting marked regions from document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 780–782, 1986.
KEY: hase86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[863] J. Higashino, H. Fujisawa, Y. Nakano, and M. Ejiri. A knowledge-based segmentation method for document understanding. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 745–748, 1986.
KEY: higashino86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[864] Y. Hiarayama. A block segmentation method for document images with complicated column structures. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 91 – 94, 1993.
KEY: hirayama93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[865] R. Ingold. A new approach of optical reading integrating document structure recognition. *Signal Processing*, 17:281–, 1989.
KEY: ingold89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, STRUCTURAL

[866] D.J. Ittner. Automatic inference of textline orientation. pages 123 – 135, April 1993.
KEY: ittner93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, SKEW

[867] A.K. Jain and S. Bhattacharjee. Text segmentation using Gabor filters for automatic document processing. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:169–184, 1992.
KEY: jain92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[868] P. Lefevre and Y. Pedron. Document segmentation software implemented on a transputer network. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 975–983, 1991.
KEY: lefevre91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, PARALLEL

[869] H. Makino. Representation and segmentation of document images. In *Conference On Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 291 – 296, 1983.
KEY: makino83
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, REPRESENTATION

[870] G. Nagy and M. Viswanathan. Dual representation of segmented technical documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 141–151, 1991.
KEY: nagy91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, REPRESENTATION

[871] T. Pavlidis and J. Zhou. Page segmentation by white streams. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 945–953, 1991.
KEY: pavlidis91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[872] T. Saitoh and T. Pavlidis. Page segmentation without rectangle assumption. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 277–280, 1992.
KEY: saitoh92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[873] T. Taxt and P. Flynn. Segmentation of document images. In *IEEE International Conference On Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, pages 1062 – 1067. IEEE, Cambridge, MA, 1989.
KEY: taxt89a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[874] T. Taxt, P.J. Flynn, and A.K. Jain. Segmentation of document images. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 11:1322–1329, 1989.
KEY: taxt89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

[875] E. Trupin and Y. Lecourtier. A modified contour following algorithm applied to document segmentation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 525–528, 1992.
KEY: trupin92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION

14.2.2 Logical Layout Analysis

[876] T. Bayer, E. Mandler, F. Hones, and A. Dengel. Aspect of knowledge based document analysis. pages 186 – 190, March 1992.
KEY: bayer92b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[877] T. A. Bayer. Understanding structured text documents by a model based document analysis system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 448 – 453, 1993.
KEY: bayer93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[878] A. Dengel. About the logical partioning of document images. pages 209 – 218, April 1994.
KEY: dengel94
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[879] H. Fujihara and A. Mukherjee. Document recognition using qualitative reasoning. pages 316 – 331, March 1992.
KEY: fujihara92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[880] P. Herrmann and G. Schlagetar. Retrieval of document images using layout knowledge. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 537 – 540, 1993.
KEY: herrmann93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, DATABASES

[881] F. Hones, E.G. Haffner, F. Fein, and A. Dengel. A hybrid approach for document image segmentation and encoding. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 444 – 453, 1991.

KEY: hones91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[882] K.A. Lemone. Document analysis using attribute grammars. In *First Symposium on Document Analysis and Information Retrieval*, pages 117 – 133, 1992.
KEY: lemone92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[883] D. Niyogi and S.N. Srihari. A rule-based system for document understanding. In *AAAI*, pages 789–793, 1986.
KEY: niyogi86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[884] K. Tombre and P. Vaxiviere. Structure syntax and semantics in technical document recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 61–69, 1991.
KEY: tombre91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[885] Y. Tsuji. Document image analysis for generating syntactic structure description. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 744–747, 1988.
KEY: tsuji88a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

14.2.3 General References

[886] M. Aubert, A. Chehikian, and L. Delaporte. Mixed image/text office documents processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 192–200, 1991.
KEY: aubert91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, TEXT GRAPHICS

[887] H.S. Baird. Global-to-local layout analysis. In *IAPR workshop on syntatic and structural pattern recognition*, pages 1 – 16, 1988.
KEY: baird88a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[888] H.S. Baird. Anatomy of a versatile page reader. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1059–1065, 1992.
KEY: baird92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[889] P. Chauvet, J. Lopez-Krahe, E. Taflin, and H. Maitre. System for an intelligent office document analysis, recognition and description. *Signal Processing*, 32(1 - 2):161 – 190, May 1993.
KEY: chauvet93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, DOCUMENT MODELS

[890] Y. Chenevoy and A. Belaid. Hypothesis management for structured document recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 121–129, 1991.
KEY: chenevoy91a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, STRUCTURAL, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[891] A. Dengel and G. Barth. High level document analysis guided by geometric aspects. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:641–655, 1988.
KEY: dengel88
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[892] A.Dengel. Anastasil: A system for low-level and high-level geometric analysis of printed documents. pages 70–98. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: dengel92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, SYSTEM

[893] A. Dengel. Initial learning of document structure. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 86 – 90, 1993.
KEY: dengel93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, LEARNING

[894] D. Derrien Peden. Frame-based system for macro-typographical structure analysis in scientific papers. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 311–319, 1991.
KEY: derrien91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, STRUCTURAL, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[895] F. Esposito, D. Malerba, G. Semeraro, E. Annese, and G. Scafuro. An experimental page layout recognition system for office document automatic classification: an integrated approach for inductive generalization. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 557–562, 1990.
KEY: esposito90a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, CLASSIFIER

[896] Esposito. An experimental page layout recognition system... In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 557–562, 1990.
KEY: esposito90
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[897] J.L. Fisher. Logical sructure descriptions of segmented document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 302–310, 1991.
KEY: fisher91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[898] J.R. Fruchterman. Complete document recognition. In *SPIE on Imaging Workstations and Document Input Systems*, pages 168 – 178, 1989.
KEY: fruchterman89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[899] V. Govindaraju, D. Lam, D. Niyogi, D.B. Sher, R. Srihari, S.N. Srihari, and D. Wang. Newspaper image understanding. In *CSRR*, pages 31–43, 1988.
KEY: govindaraju88
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[900] X. Hao, J.T.L. Wang, and P.A. Ng. Nested segmentation: An approach for layout analysis in document classification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 319 – 322, 1993.
KEY: hao93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[901] K. Inagaki, T. Kato, T. Hiroshima, and T. Sakai. MACSYM: a hierarchical parallel image processing system for event driven pattern understanding of documents. *Pattern Recognition*, 17:85–108, 1984.
KEY: inagaki84

CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, SYSTEM, PARALLEL

[902] R. Ingold and D. Armangil. A top-down document analysis method for logical structure recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 41–49, 1991.
KEY: ingold91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[903] D.J. Ittner and H.S. Baird. Language-free layout analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 336 – 340, 1993.
KEY: ittner93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[904] S.M. Kerpedjiev. Automatic extraction of information structures from documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 32–40, 1991.
KEY: kerpedjiev91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[905] H. Kida, O. Iwaki, and K. Kawada. Document recognition system for office automation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 446–448, 1986.
KEY: kida86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[906] K. Kise, M. Yamaoka, N. Babaguchi, and Y. Tezuka. Model based system for analyzing document images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 647–650, 1992.
KEY: kise92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[907] K. Kise, N. Yajima, N. Babaguchi, and K. Fukunaga. Incremental acquisition of knowledge about layout structures from example of documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 668 – 671, 1993.
KEY: kise93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, LEARNING

[908] G.E. Kopec and P.A. Chou. Automatic generation of custom document image decoders. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 684 – 687, 1993.
KEY: kopec93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, MACHINE PRINTED

[909] J. Kreich. Robust recognition of document. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 444 – 447, 1993.
KEY: kreich93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[910] M. Krishnamoorthy, G. Nagy, S. Seth, and M. Viswanathan. Syntactic segmentation and labeling of digitized pages from technical journals. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(7):737 – 747, July 1993.
KEY: krishnamoorthy93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[911] S. W. Lam and S.N. Srihari. Multi-domain document layout understanding. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 112–120, 1991.
KEY: lam91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[912] K.A. Lemone. Document analysis using attribute grammers. pages 117 – 133, March 1992.
KEY: lemone92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[913] Q. Luo, T. Watanabe, and N. Sugie. A structure recognition method for japanese newspapers. pages 217 – 234, March 1992.
KEY: luo92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE

[914] L. Miller. Page recognition : Quantum leap in recognition technology. In *SPIE on Imaging Workstations and Document Input Stations*, pages 192 – 194, 1989.
KEY: miller89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[915] G.Nagy. Towards a structured-document image utility. pages 54–69. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: nagy92c
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[916] L. O'Gorman. The document spectrum for page layout analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 15(11):1162 – 1173, November 1993.
KEY: ogorman93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[917] T. Saitoh, M. Tachikawa, and T. Yamaai. Document image segmentation and text area ordering. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 323 – 329, 1993.
KEY: saitoh93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[918] S. Satoh, A. Takasu, and E. Katsura. A collaborative supporting method between document processing and hypertext construction. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 533 – 536, 1993.
KEY: satoh93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[919] W. Scherl, F. Wahl, and H. Fuchsberger. Automatic separation of text, graphic and picture segments in printed material. In E. S. Gelsema and L. H. Kanal, editors, *Pattern Recognition in Practice*, pages 213–222, Amsterdam, 1980. North Holland.
KEY: scherl80
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[920] V. Shapiro, G. Gluchev, and V. Sgurev. Handwritten document image segmentation and analysis. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(1):71 – 78, January 1993.
KEY: shapiro93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[921] A. Shio. Character recognition in scene images. In *Conference on Autofact 1989*, pages 10–33 to 10–44. SME, Detroit, MI, 1989.

KEY: shio89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[922] A.L. Spitz. Style directed document recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 611 – 619, 1991.
KEY: spitz91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[923] S. N. Srihari. From pixels to paragraphs: the use of models in text recognition. pages 47 – 64, April 1993.
KEY: srihari93e
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, DOCUMENT MODELS

[924] Y.Y. Tang, C.Y. Suen, C.D. Yan, and M. Cheriet. Document analysis and understanding: A brief survey. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 17–31, 1991.
KEY: tang91a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SURVEY, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[925] S.Taylor, M. Lipshutz, and C. Weir. Document structure interpretation by integrating multiple knowledge scores. pages 58 – 76, March 1992.
KEY: taylor92b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[926] S.L. Taylor, M. Lipshutz, D.A. Dahl, and C. Weir. An intelligent document understanding system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 107 – 110, 1993.
KEY: taylor93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[927] S. Tsujimoto and H. Asada. Understanding multi-articled documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 551–556, 1990.
KEY: tsujimoto90
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[928] M. Viswanathan. Analysis of scanned document- a syntactic approach. pages 115–138. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: viswanathan92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, SYNTACTIC

[929] D. Wang and S.N. Srihari. Classification of newspaper image blocks using texture analysis. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 47:327–352, 1989.
KEY: wang89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS, CLASSIFIER

[930] T. Watanabe and T. Fukumura. A framework of layout recognition for document understanding. In *Document Analysis and Information Retrieval 1992*, pages 77 – 95, 1992.
KEY: watanabe92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[931] T. Watanabe, Q. Luo, K. Sugino, and T. Fukumoro. A framework of layout recognition for document understanding. pages 77 – 95, March 1992.

KEY: watanabe92b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[932] T. Watanabe, Q. Luo, and N.Sugie. Structure recognition methods for various types of documents. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):163 – 176, 1993.
KEY: watanabe93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[933] A. Yamashita, T. Amano, H. Takahashi, and K. Toyokawa. A model based layout understanding method for the document recognition system (drs). In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, 130-138 1991.
KEY: yamashita91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

14.3 Systems

[934] S.Collin D.Antoine and K.Tombre. Analysis of technical documents: The redraw system. pages 385–404. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: antoine92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[935] J. Kreich, A. Luhn, and G. Maderlechner. An experimental enviroment for model based document analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 50–58, 1991.
KEY: kreich91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

14.4 General References

[936] T. Akiyama and N. Hagita. Automated entry system for printed documents. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:1141–1154, 1990.
KEY: akiyama90
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[937] T. Amano, A. Yamashita, N. Itoh, Y. Kobayashi, S. Katoh, K. Toyokana, and H. Takahashi. DRS: A workstation-based document recognition system for text entry. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):67–71, 1992.
KEY: amano92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM, TEXT PROCESSING

[938] S.C. Bagley and G.E. Kopec. Image based text processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 551 – 558, 1991.
KEY: bagley91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[939] T.Bayer, J. Franke, U. Kressel, E.Mandler, M.Oberlander, and J.Schurmann. Towards the understanding of printed documents. pages 3–35. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: bayer92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[940] G. Boccignone, A. Chianese, M. De Santo, and A. Picariello. Building an object-oriented environment for document processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 436 – 439, 1993.
KEY: boccignone93a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[941] M. Bokser. Omnidocument technologies. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1066–1078, 1992.
KEY: bokser92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[942] D. Brzakovic and J.T. Tou. An approach to computer-aided document examination. 14:365–385, 1985.
KEY: brzakovic85
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, APPLICATION, GENERAL

[943] D. Brzakovic and N. Vujovic. Document recognition/authentication based on medium-embedded random patterns. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 95 – 98, 1993.
KEY: brzakovic93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, APPLICATION

[944] H.Bunke and B.Haller. Syntactic analysis of contex-free plex languages for pattern recognition. pages 500–519. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: bunke92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, SYNTACTIC

[945] R. G. Casey and G. Nagy. Document analysis -a broader view. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 839–849, 1991.
KEY: casey91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[946] S. Collin, K. Tombre, and P. Vaxiviere. Don't tell mom I'am doing document analysis; she believes I'm in the computer vision field. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 619 – 622, 1993.
KEY: collin93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[947] A. Dengel, R. Bleisinger, R. Hoch, F. Fein, and F. Hönes. From paper to office document standard representation. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):63–67, 1992.
KEY: denge92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[948] A. Dengel and G. Barth. ANASTASIL: a hybrid knowledge-based system for document layout analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, pages 1249–1254, 1989.
KEY: dengel89
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[949] A. Dengel. The role of document analysis and understanding in multi-media information systems. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 385 – 390, 1993.
KEY: dengel93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[950] W. Doster. Different states of a document's content on its way from the Gutenbergian world to the electronic world. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 872–874, 1984.
KEY: doster84
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[951] F.Esposito, D. Malerba, and G. Semeraro. Automated acquisition of rules for document understanding. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 650 – 654, 1993.
KEY: esposito93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, DOCUMENT MODELS, PAGE SEGMENTATION, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[952] S. Forschhammer K.S. Jensen. Parallel processing of scanned documents containing halftones. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 201–209, 1991.
KEY: forschhammer91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, PARALLEL

[953] R. P. Futrelle, M.J. Pescitelli, J.S. Alexander, M.E. Cleary, J.D. Crisman, C.E. Dunn, D.S. Ellis, J. Gauch, I.A. Kakadiaris, S. Mukherjea, D.R. Nadeau, and N. Nikolakis. Document analysis understanding and knowledge access. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 101–111, 1991.
KEY: futrelle91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[954] K. Kubota, O. Iwaki, and H. Arakawa. Document understanding system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 612–614, 1984.
KEY: kubota84
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[955] N. Marovac. Page description language INTERPRESS in electronic publishing environment. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 15:423–434, 1991.
KEY: marovac91
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[956] I. Masuda, N. Hagita, T. Akiyama, T. Takahashi, and S. Naito. Approach to smart document reader system. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 550–557, 1985.
KEY: masuda85
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[957] E. Meynieux, S. Seisen, and K. Tombre. Bilevel information recognition and coding in office paper documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 442–445, 1986.
KEY: meynieux86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[958] A. Myka and U. Guentzer. Using electronic facsimiles of document for automatic reconstruction of underlying hypertext structures. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 528 – 532, 1993.
KEY: myka93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, FAX, LOGICAL ANALYSIS

[959] G. Nagy, S. C. Seth, and S. D. Stoddard. Document analysis with an expert system. In L. H. Kanal and E. S. Gelsema, editors, *Pattern Recognition in Practice II*, pages 149–159, Amsterdam, 1986. Elsevier.
KEY: nagy86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, KNOWLEDGE BASED

[960] G. Nagy, S. Seth, and M. Viswanathan. A prototype document image analysis system for technical journals. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):10–22, 1992.
KEY: nagy92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[961] G. Nagy. What does a machine need to know to read a document. pages 1 – 10, March 1992.
KEY: nagy92d
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[962] L. O'Gorman. Image and document processing techniques for the RightPages electronic library system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 260–263, 1992.
KEY: ogorman92a
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[963] J. Schürmann, N. Bartneck, T. Bayer, J. Franke, E. Mandler, and M. Oberländer. Document analysis – From pixels to contents. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 80:1101–1119, 1992.
KEY: schrmann92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[964] D.B. Searls and S.L. Taylor. Document image analysis using logic-grammar-based syntactic pattern recognition. pages 520–545. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: searls92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL

[965] S.N. Srihari and G.W. Zack. Document image analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 434–436, 1986.
KEY: srihari86
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[966] R.K. Srihari. Intelligent document understanding : Understanding photographs with captions. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 664 – 667, 1993.
KEY: srihari93b
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, CONTEXT

[967] G.A. Story, L. O'Gorman, D. Fox, L. Levy Schaper, and H.V. Jagadish. The Right Pages image-based electronic library for alerting and browsing. *IEEE Computer*, 25(9):17–26, 1992.
KEY: story92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, SYSTEM

[968] T. Watanabe, Q. Luo, and N. Sugie. A cooperative document understanding method among multiple recognition procedures. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 689–692, 1992.
KEY: watanabe92
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[969] M. Yamada and K. Hasuike. Document image processing based on enhanced border following algorithm. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 231–236, 1990.
KEY: yamada90
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[970] C.L. Yu, Y.Y. Tang, and C.Y. Suen. Document architecture language (dal) approach to document processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 103 – 106, 1993.
KEY: yu93
CATEGORIES: DOCUMENT PROCESSING, GENERAL, SYSTEM

15 PostProcessing

15.1 Context

[971] R. Bradford and T. Nartker. Error correlation in contemporary OCR systems. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 516 – 524, 1991.
KEY: bradford91
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, EVALUATION

[972] H. Bunke. A fast algorithm for finding the nearest nearest of a word in a dictionary. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 632 – 637, 1993.
KEY: bunke93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[973] A.C. Downton and D. Guillevic. Syntactic and contextual post-processing of handwritten addresses for optical character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1072–1076, 1988.
KEY: downton88a
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, OCR, HAND PRINTED, POSTAL, ADDRESS

[974] L.J. Evett, C.J. Wells, F.G. Keenan, T. Rose, and R. J. Whitrow. Using linguistic information to aid handwriting recognition. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 339–350. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: evett92
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[975] R. Hoch and T. Kieninger. On virtual partitioning of large dictionaries for contextual post-processing to improve character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 226 – 231, 1993.
KEY: hoch93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, EVALUATION

[976] J. J. Hull. The use of global context in text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1218–1220, 1986.
KEY: hull86
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[977] M.A. Jones, G.A. Story, and B.W. Ballard. Integrating multiple knowledge sources in a Bayesian ocr post-processor. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 925–933, 1991.
KEY: jones91
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[978] R.L. Kashyap and B.J. Oommen. Spelling correction using probabilistic methods. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 2:147–154, 1984.
KEY: kashyap84
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, STATISTICAL

[979] S.W. Lee and H.H. Song. Optimal design of reference models using simulated annealing combined with improved lvq3. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 244 – 249, 1993.
KEY: lee93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[980] C. Lettera, L. Masera, C. Paoli, and R. Porinelli. Use of a dictionary in conjunction with a hand-written texts recognizer. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 699–701, 1986.
KEY: lettera86
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[981] K. Seino, Y. Tanabe, and K. Sakai. A linguistic post processing based on word occurrence probability. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 191–200. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: seino92
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, STATISTICAL

[982] R.M.K. Sinha. Rule based contextual post-processing for Devanagari text recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 20:475–485, 1987.
KEY: sinha87
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE

[983] R.M.K. Sinha and B. Prasada. Visual text recognition through contextual processing. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:463–479, 1988.
KEY: sinha88
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[984] S.N.Srihari. From pixels to paragraphs: The use of contextual models in text recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 416 – 423, 1993.
KEY: srihari93c
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[985] H. Takahashi, N. Itoh, T. Amano, and A. Yamashita. A spelling correction method and its application to an OCR system. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:363–377, 1990.
KEY: takahashi90
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[986] E. Tanaka, T. Kohashiguchi, and K. Shimamura. High speed string correction for OCR. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 340–343, 1986.
KEY: tanaka86a
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT

[987] C.J. Wells, L.J. Evett, P.E. Whitby, and R.J. Whitrow. Fast dictionary look-up for contextual word recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:501–508, 1990.
KEY: wells90
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, CONTEXT, WORD

15.2 Evaluation

[988] J.C. Anigbogu and A. Belaïd. Performance evaluation of an HMM based OCR system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 565–568, 1992.
KEY: anigbogu92
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL, MARKOV

[989] S. Chen, S. Subramaniam, R.M. Haralick, and I.T. Phillips. Performance evaluation of two OCR systems. pages 299 – 318, April 1994.
KEY: chen94
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[990] C.K. Chow. Recognition error and reject trade-off. pages 1 – 8, April 1994.
KEY: chow94
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[991] C.J. Evangelisti. Some experiments in the evaluation of a character recognition scanner. *Pattern Recognition*, 16(3):273 – 287, 1987.
KEY: evangelisti83
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, HARDWARE

[992] T.K. Ho and H.S. Baird. Perfect metrics. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 593 – 597, 1993.
KEY: ho93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[993] J.J. Hull and Y.Li. Interpreting word recognition decisions with a document database graph. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 488 – 492, 1993.
KEY: hull93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, TEXT PROCESSING, WORD, OCR

[994] J. Kanai, T.A. Nartker, S.V. Rice, and G. Nagy. Performance metrics for document understanding systems. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 424 – 427, 1993.
KEY: kanai93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, DOCUMENT PROCESSING

[995] S.W. Lee, J.S. Park, and Y.Y. Tang. Performance evaluation of nonlinear shape normalization methods for the recognition of large-set handwritten characters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, 1993.
KEY: lee93b
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[996] Y. Li, D. Lopresti, and A. Tomkins. Validation of document image defect models for Optical Character Recognition. pages 137 – 150, April 1994.
KEY: li94
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, DATABASES

[997] K. Marukawa, M. Koga, Y. Shima, and H. Fujisawa. An error correction algorithm for handwritten chinese character address recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 916–924, 1991.
KEY: marukawa91a
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE, POSTAL, ADDRESS

[998] T. Pavlidis. Effects of distortion on the recognition rate of a structural OCR system. In *Conference On Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 303 – 309, 1983.
KEY: pavlidis83
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[999] S. Peleg. Ambiguity reduction in handwriting with ambigious segmentation and uncertain interpretation. *Computer Graphics and Image Processing*, 10:235 – 245, 1979.
KEY: peleg79
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, CONTEXT

[1000] T. Takeshita, S. Nozawa, and F. Kimura. On the bias of Mahalanobis distance due to limited sample size effect. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 171 – 174, 1993.
KEY: takeshita93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[1001] C.H. Tung, Y.J. Chen, and H.J. Lee. Performance analysis of an OCR system via an artificial handwritten chinese character generator. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 315 – 318, 1993.
KEY: tung93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION, CHINESE, OCR

15.3 General References

[1002] M.J.J. Holt and C.S. Xydeas. Compression of document image data by symbol matching. *Advances in Image Processing and Pattern Recognition*, pages 184 – 190, 1985.
KEY: holt85
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, GENERAL, COMPRESSION

[1003] T. Horiuchi, K. Toraichi, K. Yamamoto, and H. Yamada. On method of training dictionaries for handwritten character recognition using relaxation matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 638 – 641, 1993.
KEY: horiuchi93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, RELAXATION, CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[1004] T. Matsunaga and H. Kida. A method for designing dictionary using simulated annealing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 154–157, 1992.
KEY: matsunaga92a
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING

[1005] E. Tanaka and Y. Kojima. A high speed string correction method using a hierarchical file. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 9:806–815, 1987.
KEY: tanaka87
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING

[1006] H. Tanaka and A. Kogawara. High speed string edit methods using hierarchical files and hashing technique. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 334–336, 1988.
KEY: tanaka88
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING

[1007] Jin Wang and J. Jean. Resolving multifont character confusion with neural networks. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(1):175 – 188, January 1993.
KEY: wang93
CATEGORIES: POSTPROCESSING, GENERAL, CONTEXT, NEURAL NET

16 Special Applications

16.1 Check Processing

[1008] G. Dimauro, M.R. Grattagliano S. Impedovo, and G. Pirlo. A system for bankchecks processing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 454 – 459, 1993.
KEY: dimauro93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, CHECKS, SYSTEM

[1009] J.V. Moreau, B. Plessis, O. Bougeois, and J.L. Plagnaud. A postal check reading system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 758–766, 1991.
KEY: moreau91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, APPLICATION, CHECKS

[1010] J.V. Moreau. A new system for automatic reading of postal checks. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 171–184. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: moreau92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, CHECKS, SYSTEM

[1011] T. Paquet and Y. Lecourtier. Handwriting recognition: Application on bank cheques. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 749–757, 1991.
KEY: paquet91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, CHECKS

[1012] T. Paquet and Y. Lecourtier. Automatic reading of the literal amount of blank checks. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):151 – 162, 1993.
KEY: paquet93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, CHECKS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HAND PRINTED

[1013] M.J. Revillet. Signature verification on postal cheques. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 767–773, 1991.
KEY: revillet91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, APPLICATION, CHECKS, APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

16.2 Fax Processing

16.3 Forms Processing

[1014] R. G. Casey and D. R. Ferguson. Intelligent forms processing. *I.B.M. Systems Journal*, 29:435–450, 1990.
KEY: casey90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1015] R. Casey, D. Ferguson, K. Mohiuddin, and E. Walach. Intelligent forms processing system. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:143–155, 1992.
KEY: casey92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1016] G. M. Cortelazzo, G. Deretta, G. A. Mian, and P. Zamperoni. On the application of geometric form description techniques to automate key-section recognition. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(1):89 –94, January 1993.
KEY: cortelazzo93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, GENERAL

[1017] D.S. Doermann and A. Rosenfeld. The processing of form documents. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 497 – 501, 1993.
KEY: doermann93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1018] S.W. Lam, Javanbakht, and S. N. Srihari. Anatomy of a form reader. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 506 – 509, 1993.
KEY: lam93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1019] G. Maderlechner. 'Symbolic Subtraction' from fixed formatted graphics and text from filled in forms. In *Machine Vision and Applications*, pages 457–459, 1990.
KEY: maderlechner90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1020] D. Monger, G. Leedham, and A. Downtown. An interactive document image description for OCR of handwritten forms. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 524 – 527, 1993.
KEY: monger93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1021] J. Paik, S. Jung, and Y. Lee. Multiple combined recognition system for automatic processing of credit card slip applications. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 520 – 523, 1993.
KEY: paik93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1022] A. Pizano. Extracting line features from images of business forms and tables. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 399–403, 1992.
KEY: pizano92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1023] S. L. Taylor, R. Fritzson, and J.A. Pastor. Extraction of data from preprinted forms. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:211–222, 1992.
KEY: taylor92a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1024] S. L. Taylor and R. Fritzson. Registration and region extraction of data from forms. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 173–176, 1992.
KEY: taylor92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1025] D. Wang and S. N. Srihari. Analysis of form images. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 181–191, 1991.
KEY: wang91d
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1026] T. Wantanabe, H. Naruse, Q. Luo, and N. Sugie. Structure analysis of table-form documents on the basis of the recognition of vertical and horizontal line segments. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 638–646, 1991.
KEY: wantanabe91a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS, TABLES, GRAPHICS

[1027] C. D. Yan, Y. Y. Tang, and C. Y. Suen. Form understanding system based on form description language. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 283–293, 1991.
KEY: yan91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

[1028] J. Yuan, L. Xu, and C. Y. Suen. Form items extraction by model matching. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 210–218, 1991.
KEY: yuan91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, FORMS

16.4 Character Set Recognition

[1029] A.L. Spitz. Script and language determination from document images. pages 229 – 236, April 1994.

KEY: spitz94
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, CHARACTER SET RECOGNITION, APPLICATION, LANGUAGE RECOGNITION

16.5 Language Recognition

[1030] T. Nakayama and A. L. Spitz. European language determination from image. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 159 – 162, 1993.
KEY: nakayama93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LANGUAGE RECOGNITION

16.6 Postal

[1031] J.C. Burbaud. Applied development of advanced techniques in post offices. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):259–268, April 1993.
KEY: burbaud93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1032] C.J. C. Burges, J.I. Ben, J.S. Denker, Y. LeCun, and C.R. Nohl. Off line recognition of handwritten postal words using Neural Network. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(4):689 – 704, August 1993.
KEY: burges93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, NEURAL NET, HAND PRINTED, WORD

[1033] W.B. Cavnar and A.J. Vayda. NGRAM based matching for multi-field database access in postal applications. pages 287 – 298, April 1993.
KEY: cavnar93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, NGRAM

[1034] E. Cohen, J.J. Hull, and S.N. Srihari. Understanding handwritten text in a structured environment: determining zip codes from addresses. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:221–264, 1991.
KEY: cohen91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[1035] F. Courjaret and J. Cuvelier. An approach for the location of city/state/zip information on handwritten or machine-printed letters. In *Proceedings of the USPS Advanced Technology Conference*, pages 1042–1054, 1988.
KEY: courjaret88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[1036] W.P. de Waard. Neural techniques and postal code detection. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 15(2):199 – 206, February 1994.
KEY: dewaard94
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, NEURAL NET

[1037] A.C. Downton and C.G. Leedham. Pre-processing of envelope images for optical character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 27–31, 1988.
KEY: downton88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, PREPROCESSING

[1038] A.C. Downton and C.G. Leedham. Preprocessing and presorting of envelope images for automatic sorting using OCR. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:347–362, 1990.
KEY: downton90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, PREPROCESSING, OCR

[1039] A.C. Downton, R.W.S. Tregidgo, C.G. Leedham, and Hendrawan. Recognition of handwritten british postal addresses. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 129–144. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: downton92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[1040] H. Drucker, R. Schapire, and P. Simard. Boosting performance in Neural Network. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(4):705 – 720, August 1993.
KEY: drucker93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, ZIP CODE, NEURAL NET

[1041] M. Gilloux. Research into the new generation of character and mailing address recognition systems at the French post office research center. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):276–276, April 1993.
KEY: gilloux93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1042] V. Govindaraju, A. Shekhawat, and S. N. Srihari. Interpretation of handwritten addresses in us mail stream. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 197–206, 1993.
KEY: govindaraju93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, HANDWRITTEN

[1043] Hendrawan, A.C. Downton, and C.G. Leedham. A fuzzy approach to handwritten address verification. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 207–216, 1993.
KEY: hendrawan93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, HANDWRITTEN

[1044] J.J. Hull, S.N. Srihari, E. Cohen, L. Kuan, P. Cullen, and P. Palumbo. A blackboard-based approach to handwritten ZIP code recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 111–113, 1988.
KEY: hull88c
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE

[1045] J. Hull, D. Lee, and S.N. Srihari. Characteristics of handwritten mail addresses. Technical Report 6, SUNY BUF, 1988.
KEY: hull88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, ADDRESS, POSTAL, HANDWRITTEN

[1046] E. Kabir, A.C. Downton, and R. Birch. Recognition and verification of postcode in handwritten and hand printed addresses. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 469–472, 1990.
KEY: kabir90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, HANDWRITTEN, HAND PRINTED

[1047] F. Kimura and M. Shridhar. Segmentation-recognition algorithm for zip code field recognition. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 5:199–210, 1992.
KEY: kimura92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE, PREPROCESSING, CHARACTER SEGMENTATION

[1048] Y. LeCun, O. Matan, B. Boser, J.S. Denker, D. Henderson, R.E. Howard, W. Hubbard, L.D. Jackel, and H.S. Baird. Handwritten zip code recognition with multilayer networks. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 35–40, 1990.
KEY: lecun90a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, ADDRESS, ZIP CODE, NEURAL NET

[1049] J. Lii, P.W. Palumbo, and S.N. Srihari. Address block location using character recognition and address syntax. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 330 – 335, 1993.
KEY: lii93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1050] S.J. Long, D.P. D'Amato, and M. Sack. OCR in the United States Postal Service: present status and future needs. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 945–947, 1984.
KEY: long84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1051] P.G. Mulgaonkar. Automatic detection of address blocks on irregular mail pieces. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 430,672–674, 1986.
KEY: mulgaonkar86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1052] P.W. Palumbo and S.N. Srihari. Text parsing using spatial information for recognizing addresses in mail pieces. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1068–1070, 1986.
KEY: palumbo86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1053] P.W. Palumbo, S.N. Srihari, J. Soh, R. Sridhar, and V. Demjanenko. Postal address block location in real time. *IEEE Computer*, 25(7):34–42, 1992.
KEY: palumbo92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1054] B.C. Pan. Floating mask method for extracting hand-printed character features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 324–326, 1986.
KEY: pan86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1055] S.N. Srihari, C.H. Wang, P.W. Palumbo, and J.J. Hull. Recognizing address blocks on mail pieces: specialized tools and problem-solving architectures. *Artificial Intelligence*, 8(4):25–35, 38–40, 1987.
KEY: srihari87b
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1056] S.N. Srihari. Recognition of handwritten and machine-printed text for postal address interpretation [patrec 1112]. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):291–302, April 1993.
KEY: srihari93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1057] S. N. Srihari, V. Govindaraju, and A. Shekhawat. Interpretation of handwritten addresses in us mailstream. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 291 – 294, 1993.
KEY: srihari93d
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, HANDWRITTEN

[1058] Y. Tokunaga. History and current state of postal mechanization in Japan. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):277–280, April 1993.
KEY: tokunaga93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, SURVEY, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, JAPANESE

[1059] A.J. Vayda, M.P. Whalen, D.J. Hepp, and A.M. Gillies. A contextual reasoning system for the interpretation of Machine-Printed address block images. pages 429 – 442, April 1993.
KEY: vayda93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL. CONTEXT, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR, MACHINE PRINTED

[1060] C. Viard-Gaudin and D. Barba. Address block location method based on a multi-resolution approach. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 954–962, 1991.
KEY: viard-gaudin91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1061] M. Wada. Proposal for fully automated mail processing system for the 21st century. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 14(4):281–290, April 1993.
KEY: wada93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1062] C.H. Wang and S.N. Srihari. Object recognition in structured and random environments: locating address blocks on mail pieces. In *AAAI*, pages 1133–1137, 1986.
KEY: wang86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1063] C.H. Wang and S.N. Srihari. A framework for object recognition in a visually complex environment and its application to locating address blocks on mail pieces. *International Journal of Computer Vision*, 2:125–151, 1988.
KEY: wang88a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1064] C.H. Wang, P.W. Palumbo, and S.N. Srihari. Object recognition in visually complex environments: an architecture for locating address blocks on mail pieces. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 365–367, 1988.
KEY: wang88c
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1065] C.H. Wang, P.W. Palumbo, and S.N. Srihari. Performance of a system to locate address blocks on mailpieces. In *AAAI*, pages 837–841, 1988.
KEY: wang88e
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, SYSTEM

[1066] P.S. Yeh, S. Antoy, A. Litcher, and A. Rosenfeld. Address location on envelopes. *Pattern Recognition*, 20:213–227, 1987.
KEY: yeh87
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL

[1067] M. Yoshimura, T. Shimizu, and I. Yoshimura. A zip code recognition system using the localized arc pattern method. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 183 – 186, 1993.
KEY: yoshimura93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, POSTAL, OCR, DIGIT

16.7 Signature Verification

[1068] M. Ammar, Y. Yoshida, and T. Fukumura. A new effective approach for off-line verification of signatures by using pressure features. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 566–569, 1986.
KEY: ammar86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[1069] M. Ammar, Y. Yoshida, and T. Fukumura. Off-line preprocessing and verification of signatures. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 2:589–602, 1988.
KEY: ammar88a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, PREPROCESSING

[1070] M. Ammar, Y. Yoshida, and T. Fukumura. Description of signature images and its application to their classification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 23–26, 1988.
KEY: ammar88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, CLASSIFIER

[1071] M. Ammar, Y. Yoshida, and T. Fukumura. Structural description and classification of signature images. *Pattern Recognition*, 23:697–710, 1990.
KEY: ammar90a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, STRUCTURAL, CLASSIFIER

[1072] M. Ammar. Performance of parametric and reference pattern based features in static signature verification: a comparative study. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 646–648, 1990.
KEY: ammar90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1073] M. Ammar. Progress in verification of skillfully simulated handwritten signatures. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 5:337–351, 1991.
KEY: ammar91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1074] M. Ammar. Elimination of skilled forgeries in off-line systems: A breakthrough. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 415–418, 1992.
KEY: ammar92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, TEXT PROCESSING, OCR

[1075] R. Baron and R. Plamondon. Acceleration measurement with and instrumented pend for signature verificationa and handwriting analysis. *IEEE Transcations on Instrumentation and measurement*, 38:1132–1138, 1989.
KEY: baron89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1076] J.J. Brault and R. Plamondon. Histogram classifier for characterization of handwritten signature dynamic. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 619–622, 1984.
KEY: brault84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1077] P. Brittan and M.C. Fairhurst. An approach to handwritten signature verification using a high performance parallel architecture. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 385–392. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: brittan92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, PARALLEL

[1078] J. Bromley, J.W. Bentz, L. Bottou, I. Guyon, Y. LeCun, C. Moore, E. Sackinger, and R. Shah. Signature verification using a "Siamese" time delay Neural Network. *International Journal of Pattern Recognition and Artificial Intelligence*, 7(4):669 – 688, August 1993.
KEY: bromley93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, NEURAL NET

[1079] H.D. Chang, J.F. Wang, and H.M. Suen. Dynamic handwritten chinese signature verification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 258 – 261, 1993.
KEY: chang93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, TEXT PROCESSING, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[1080] H. D. Crane and J. Ostrem. Automatic signature verification using a three-axis force-sensitive pen. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 13:3, 1983.
KEY: crane83
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1081] G. Dimauro, S. Impedovo, and G. Pirlo. A stroke-oriented approach to signature verification. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 371–384. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: dimauro92d
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, PREPROCESSING, FEATURE EXTRACTION

[1082] G. Dimauro, S. Impedovo, and G. Pirlo. A signature verification system based on dynamical segmentation technique. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 262–271, 1993.
KEY: dimauro93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1083] M.C. Fairhurst and P. Brittan. A parallel approach to individually optimised handwritten signature verification. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 685–688, 1992.
KEY: fairhurst92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, PARALLEL

[1084] J. Higashino. Signature verification systems on neuro-computer. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 517–521, 1992.
KEY: higashino92a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, NEURAL NET, HARDWARE

[1085] T. Kameda, S. Pilarski, and A. Ivanov. Notes on multiple input signature analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 42(2):228 – 234, February 1993.
KEY: kameda93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1086] C.F. Lam and D. Kamins. Signature recognition through spectral analysis. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:39–44, 1989.
KEY: lam89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1087] F. Lamarche and R. Plamondon. Segmentation and feature extraction of handwritten signature patterns. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 756–759, 1984.
KEY: lamarche84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1088] S. Lee and J.C. Pan. Offline tracing and representation of signatures. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 22:755–771, 1992.
KEY: lee92b
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1089] J. Lew. Optimal accelerometer layout for data recovery in signature verification. *I.B.M. Journal of Research and Development*, 24:496, 1980.
KEY: lew80
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1090] G. Lorette. On-line handwritten signature recognition based on data analysis and clustering. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1284–1287, 1984.
KEY: lorette84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, CLUSTERING

[1091] D.A. Mighell, T.S. Wilkinson, and J.W. Goodman. Backpropogation and its application to handwritten signature verification. *Advancess in Neural Information Processing*, pages 340 – 347, 1989.
KEY: mighell89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, NEURAL NET

[1092] D.P. Mital, C.P. Hin, and W.K. Leng. Computerized signature verification system. *CSM*, 8(3):54–58, 1988.
KEY: mital88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, SYSTEM

[1093] R.N. Nagel and A. Rosenfield. Computer detection of freehand forgeries. *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, 26(9):895 – 905, 1977.
KEY: nagel77
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1094] J. C. Pan and S. Lee. Offline tracing and representation of signatures. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 679–680, 1991.
KEY: pan91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1095] M. Parizeau and R. Plamondon. A comparative analysis of regional correlation, dynmaic time warping and skeletal tree matching for signature verification. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:710–717, 1990.
KEY: parizeau90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1096] R. Plamondon and M. Parizeau. Signature verification from position, velocity and acceleration signals: a comparative study. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 260–265, 1988.
KEY: plamondon88a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1097] R. Plamondon and G. Lorette. Automatic signature verification and writer identification - state of the art. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:107–131, 1989.
KEY: plamondon89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION, SURVEY

[1098] R. Plamondon, P. Yergeau, and J.J. Brault. A multi-level signature verification system. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 363–370. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: plamondon92b
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, SYSTEM

[1099] R. Sabourin and R. Plamondon. Preprocessing of handwritten signatures from image gradient analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 576–579, 1986.
KEY: sabourin86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1100] R. Sabourin and R. Plamondon. Segmentation of handwritten signature images using the statistics of directional data. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 282–285, 1988.
KEY: sabourin88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, STATISTICAL

[1101] R. Sabourin and R. Plamondon. Progress in the field of automatic handwritten signature verification systems using gray level images. In *International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 1–12, 1990.
KEY: sabourin90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1102] R. Sabourin and J.P. Drouhard. Off-line signature verification using directional PDF and neural networks. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 321–325, 1992.
KEY: sabourin92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, STATISTICAL, NEURAL NET

[1103] R. Plamondon R. Sabourin and G. Lorette. Off-line identification with handwritten signuture images: Survey and perspectives. pages 219–234. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: sabourin92b
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, SURVEY

[1104] R. Sabourin, M. Cheriet, and G. Genest. An extended-shadow-code based approach for off-line signature verification. In *ICDAR93*, pages 1 – 5, 1993.
KEY: sabourin93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, OFFLINE

[1105] J.R. Ullmann. Relational consistency in on-line signature validation. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 1:469–473, 1983.
KEY: ullmann83
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1106] R. S. Watons and P. J. Pobgee. A computer to check signatures. *Visible Language*, 13, 1979.
KEY: watons79
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE

[1107] I. Yoshimura and M. Yoshimura. On-line signature verification incorporating the direction of pen movement- an experimental examination of the effectiveness. In *From Pixels to Features III*, pages 353–362. North Holland, 1992.
KEY: yoshimura92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, SIGNATURE, ONLINE

16.8 Writer Identification

[1108] S. Impedovo, M. Castellano, G. Pirlo, and G. Dimauro. An off-line writer identification system based on a syntactic approach. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in*

Handwriting Recognition, pages 53–64, 1990.
KEY: impedovo90a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

[1109] L. Likforman-Sulem. A vision expert system for analysis of Hebrew characters and authentication of manuscripts. *Signal Processing*, 18:228–, 1989.
KEY: likformansulem89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION, HEBREW

[1110] L. Likforman-Sulem, H. Maitre, and C. Sirat. An expert vision system for analysis of Hebrew characters and authentication of manuscripts. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:121–137, 1991.
KEY: likformansulem91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION, HEBREW, KNOWLEDGE BASED

[1111] R.D. Naske. Writer recognition by prototype related deformation of handprinted characters. In *Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, Munich, Germany, 1982. IEEE Computer Society Press.
KEY: naske82
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

[1112] T. Shakunaga, H. Kaneko, and E. Yodagawa. Automatic writer recognition by line based spectral resolution of the second order statistics. *Systems, Computers, Controls*, 15(6):44 – 54, 1984.
KEY: shakunaga84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION, STATISTICAL

[1113] K. Steinke. Writer recognition by special characters. In *Digital Image Analysis*, pages 364–372, 1984.
KEY: steinke84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

[1114] I. Yoshimura and M. Yoshimura. Writer identification based on the arc pattern transform. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 35–37, 1988.
KEY: yoshimura88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

[1115] I. Yoshimura and M. Yoshimura. Off-line writer verification using ordinary characters as the object. *Pattern Recognition*, 24:909–915, 1991.
KEY: yoshimura91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

[1116] K. P. Zimmerman and M. J. Varady. Handwriter identification from one-bit quantized pressure patterns. *Pattern Recognition*, 18:63–72, 1985.
KEY: zimmerman85
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, WRITER IDENTIFICATION

16.9 Other Applications

[1117] W.G.L. Adaway. The machine reading of travel documents. In *International Conference on Electronic Image Processing*, pages 159 – 163. IEEE, 1982.
KEY: adaway82
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1118] H.S. Baird and K. Thompson. Reading chess. In *WCV*, pages 272–282, 1987.
KEY: baird87
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1119] H.S. Baird and K. Thompson. Reading chess. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:552–559, 1990.
KEY: baird90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1120] C. Brossman and G.R. Cross. Model-based recognition of characters in trademark artwork. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 11:363–370, 1990.
KEY: brossman90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LOGO

[1121] D. Dori, A. I. Harris, G. Gambach, and R.M. Haralick. Radiographs as medical documents: Automating standard measurements. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 842 – 845, 1993.
KEY: dori93a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1122] T.J. Fan and W.H. Tsai. Automatic Chinese seal identification. *Computer Vision, Graphics and Image Processing*, 25:311–330, 1984.
KEY: fan84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LOGO

[1123] A.K. Jain and Y. Chen. Bar code localization using texture analysis. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 41 – 44, 1993.
KEY: jain93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1124] E. Joseph and T. Pavlidis. Peak classifier for bar code waveforms. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 238–241, 1992.
KEY: joseph92
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL, CLASSIFIER

[1125] Y. Kipman. A new approach for handheld scanner design. In *SPIE on Imaging Workstations and Document Input Stations*, pages 164 –167, 1989.
KEY: kipman89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL, HARDWARE

[1126] K. Kise, K. Yamada, N. Tanaka, N. Babaguchi, and Y. Tezuka. Visiting card understanding system. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 425–429, 1988.
KEY: kise88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1127] S. Lee and J.H. Kim. Unconstrained seal imprint verification using attributed stroke graph matching. *Pattern Recognition*, 22:653–664, 1989.
KEY: lee89a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LOGO

[1128] S. Lee and J.H. Kim. Attributed stroke graph matching for seal imprint verification. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 9:137–145, 1989.
KEY: lee89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LOGO

[1129] D. Lieberman. From ink to bits : the outlook on text and graphics scanners. *Electronic Products*, pages 39 – 46, January 1986.
KEY: lieberman86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL, HARDWARE

[1130] J. Loomis, H. Poizner, U. Bellugi, A. Blakemore, and J. Hollerbach. Computer graphic modeling of American sign language. In *ACM SIGGRAPH*, pages 105–114, 1983.
KEY: loomis83
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1131] J. Mennens, L. Van Tichelen, G. Francois, and J. Engelen. Optical recognition of braille writing. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 428 – 431, 1993.
KEY: mennens93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1132] Y.S. Moon and W.K. Hui. High quality Chinese fonts generation for desktop publishing–a computer vision approach. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 9:147–151, 1989.

KEY: moon89
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL, FONT, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, CHINESE

[1133] T. Pavlidis, J. Swartz, and Y.P. Wang. Fundamentals of bar code information theory. *IEEE Computer*, 23(4):74–86, 1990.
KEY: pavlidis90
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1134] T. Pavlidis, J. Swartz, and Y.P. Wang. Information encoding with two-dimensional bar codes. *IEEE Computer*, 25(6):18–28, 1992.
KEY: pavlidis92a
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1135] V. Shapiro, G. Gluhchev, and V. Sgurev. Automatic document authentication : Approach and method. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 894–902, 1991.
KEY: shapiro91
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1136] S.N. Srihari. The write stuff. *Spectrum*, 22(10):22–, 1985.
KEY: srihari85b
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1137] J. Tajima. Optical spectral sensitivity for handprinted OCR (OMR) sensors. *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics*, 9(10):665 – 668, 1979.
KEY: tajima79
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL, HARDWARE

[1138] S. Tamura and S. Kawasaki. Recognition of sign language motion images. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:343–353, 1988.
KEY: tamura88
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1139] R. Thibadeau. Inspecting money: how to avoid negative bucks. Technical Report 87-1, CMU, 1987.
KEY: thibadeau87
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1140] K. Ueda and Y. Nakamura. Automatic verification of seal-impression pattern. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1019–1021, 1984.
KEY: ueda84
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, LOGO

[1141] W.J. van Gils. Two-dimensional dot codes for product identification. *IEEE Transactions on Information Theory*, 33:620–631, 1986.
KEY: vangils86
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

[1142] C. Viard-Gaudin, N. Normand, and D. Barba. A bar code location algorithm using a two-dimensional approach. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 45 – 48, 1993.
KEY: viard93
CATEGORIES: APPLICATION, GENERAL

17 Related Domains

17.1 Databases

[1143] R. Bradford, B. Cerny, and T. Nartker. A preliminary report on unlv/gt1 : A document / image library for ground truth testing in document analysis and character recognition. pages 300 – 315, March 1992.
KEY: bradford92
CATEGORIES: DATABASES, EVALUATION

[1144] R. Fenrich and J. Hull. Concerns in creation of image databases. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Frontiers in Handwriting Recognition*, pages 112 –121, 1993.
KEY: fenrich93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

[1145] V.N. Gudivada and V.V. Raghavan. Spatial similarity based retrieval in image databases. pages 255 – 270, April 1993.
KEY: gudivada93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

[1146] R.M. Haralick. English document database design and implementation methodology. pages 65 – 104, April 1993.
KEY: haralick93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

[1147] D.H. Kim, Y.S. Hwang, S.T. Park, E.J. Kim, S.H. Park, and S.Y. Bang. Handwritten korean character image database PE92. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 470 – 473, 1993.
KEY: kim93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES, KOREAN

[1148] T. Kurita and T. Kato. Learning of personal visual impression for image database systems. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 547 – 552, 1993.
KEY: kurita93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES, LEARNING

[1149] N. Matic, I. Guyon, L. Bottou, J. Denker, and V. Vapnik. Computer aided cleaning of large database for character recognition. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 330–333, 1992.
KEY: matic92b
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

[1150] G. Nagy. Validation of simulated OCR data sets. pages 127 – 136, April 1994.
KEY: nagy94
CATEGORIES: DATABASES, POSTPROCESSING, EVALUATION

[1151] Y. Ohtaki, K. Toraichi, T. Horiuchi, and M. Kamada. A method of automatically compressing fonts with high resolution. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 251–259, 1991.
KEY: ohtaki91
CATEGORIES: FONT

[1152] J.R. Parker. Scaling low-resolution bitmap fonts using linear feature extraction. *The Visual Computer*, 6:74–78, 1990.
KEY: parker90a
CATEGORIES: FONT

[1153] I.T. Phillips, J. Ha, R.M. Haralick, and D. Dori. The implementation methodology for a cd-rom english document database. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 484 – 487, 1993.
KEY: phillips93a
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

[1154] I.T. Phillips, S. Chen, and R.M. Haralick. Cd-rom document database standard. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 478 – 483, 1993.
KEY: phillips93
CATEGORIES: DATABASES

17.2 Font Processing

[1155] J. Flowers. Digital type manufacture: an interactive approach. *IEEE Computer*, 17(5):40–48, 1984.

KEY: flowers84
CATEGORIES: FONT

[1156] R.A. Morris. Image processing aspects of type. In J.C. van Vliet, editor, *Document Manipulation and Typography*, pages 139 – 155. Cambridge University Press, 1988.
KEY: morris88
CATEGORIES: FONT

[1157] A. Namane and M.A. Sid-Atimed. Character scaling by contour method. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 12:600–606, 1990.
KEY: namane90
CATEGORIES: FONT

[1158] K. Toraichi. On a method of automatically compressing fonts with high resolution. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(2):227 – 236, February 1993.
KEY: toraichi93
CATEGORIES: FONT

17.3 Machine Translation

17.4 Natural Language

17.5 Music Recognition

[1159] D. Blostein and H.S. Baird. A critical survey of music image analyis. pages 405–434. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: blostein92
CATEGORIES: MUSIC, SURVEY

[1160] N.P. Carter and R.A. Bacon. Automatic recognition of printed music. pages 456–465. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: carter92a
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1161] H. Fahmy and D. Blostein. A graph grammar for high-level recognition of music notation. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition*, pages 70–78, 1991.
KEY: fahmy91
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1162] H. Fahmy and D. Blostein. A graph grammar programing style for recognition of music notation. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):83 – 99, 1993.
KEY: fahmy93
CATEGORIES: MUSIC, REPRESENTATION

[1163] S. Hashimoto T. Itagaki, M. Isogai and S. Ohteru. Automatic recognition of several types of musical notation. pages 466–478. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: itagaki92
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1164] H. Kato and S. Inokuchi. The recognition system of printed piano music using musical knowledge and constraints. pages 435–455. Springer-Verlag, 1992.
KEY: kato92
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1165] B. R. Modayur, R.M. Haralick, and L.G. Shapiro. On printed music score symbol recognition. pages 40 – 57, March 1992.
KEY: modayur92
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1166] B.R. Modayur, V. Ramesh, R.M. Harlick, and L.G. Shapiro. Muser: A protype musical score recognition system using mathematical morphology. *Machine Vision and Applications*, 6(2 - 3):140 – 150, 1992.

KEY: modayur93
CATEGORIES: MUSIC, SYSTEM, MORPHOLOGY

[1167] J.W. Roach and J.E. Tatem. Using domain knowledge in low-level visual processing to interpret handwritten music: an experiment. *Pattern Recognition*, 21:33–44, 1988.
KEY: roach88
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1168] E. Sicard. An efficient method for the recognition of printed music. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 573–576, 1992.
KEY: sicard92
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

[1169] J.E. Tatem, J.R. Sochinski, and J.W. Roach. Spatial planning for musical output. *IJIS*, 4:201–218, 1989.
KEY: tatem89
CATEGORIES: MUSIC

17.6 Shorthand

[1170] C.G. Leedham and A.C. Downton. On-line recognition of shortforms in Pitman's handwritten shorthand. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 1058–1060, 1984.
KEY: leedham84
CATEGORIES: SHORTHAND, ONLINE

[1171] C.G. Leedham and A.C. Downton. On-line recognition of Pitman's handwritten shorthand–an evaluation of potential. *International Journal of Man-Machine Studies*, pages 375–393, 1986.
KEY: leedham86
CATEGORIES: SHORTHAND, ONLINE

[1172] C.G. Leedham and A.C. Downton. Automatic recognition and transcription of Pitman's handwritten shorthand–an approach to shortforms. *Pattern Recognition*, 20:341–348, 1987.
KEY: leedham87
CATEGORIES: SHORTHAND

[1173] A. Nair and C.G. Leedham. Evaluation of dynamic programming algorithms for the recognition of short forms in Pitman's shorthand. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 13:605–672, 1992.
KEY: nair92
CATEGORIES: SHORTHAND

[1174] Y. Qiao and G. Leedham. Segmentation and recognition of handwritten pitman shorthand outline using an interactive heuristic search. *Pattern Recognition*, 26(3):433–442, March 1993.
KEY: qiao93
CATEGORIES: SHORTHAND

17.7 Natural Scenes

[1175] Y. Dai, N. Zheng, X. Zhang, and G. Xuan. Automatic recognition of province name on the license plate of moving vehicle. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, pages 927–929, 1988.
KEY: dai88
CATEGORIES: NATURE

[1176] T. Gotoh, T. Toriu, S. Sasaki, and M. Yoshida. A flexible vision-based algorithm for a book sorting system. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence*, 10:393–399, 1988.
KEY: gotoh88
CATEGORIES: NATURE

[1177] P. Letellier, M. Nadler, and J.F. Abramatic. The telesign project. *Proceedings of the IEEE*, 73:813–827, 1985.
KEY: letellier85
CATEGORIES: NATURE

[1178] J. Ohya, A. Shio, and S. Akamatsu. A relaxational extracting method for character recognition in scene images. In *Proceedings of Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, pages 424–429, 1988.
KEY: ohya88
CATEGORIES: NATURE, RELAXATION

[1179] J. Ohya, A. Shio, and S. Akamatsu. Recognizing characters in scene images. 16(2):214 – 219, February 1994.
KEY: ohya94
CATEGORIES: NATURE

[1180] L. Stringa. Automatic book recognition. pages 191 – 207, March 1992.
KEY: stringa92a
CATEGORIES: NATURE

[1181] A.M. Wallace and E. Reitan. The visual classification of magazines. *Pattern Recognition Letters*, 9:297–301, 1989.
KEY: wallace89
CATEGORIES: NATURE, CLASSIFIER

[1182] C. Chrisment, C. Comparot, C. Julien, F. Sedes, and C. Soule-Dupuy. Using classification in a hypertext information retrieval system. pages 283 – 299, March 1992.
KEY: chrisment92
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1183] W. B. Croft. Retrieval from large text databases. pages 96 – 101, March 1992.
KEY: croft92
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1184] W.B. Croft, S.M. Harding, K. Taghva, and J. Borsack. An evaluation of information retrieval accuracy with simulated OCR output. pages 115 – 126, April 1994.
KEY: croft94
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1185] R. Godin, M. Davidson, R. Missaoui, and H. Mili. Experimental comparison of three methods for personal information retrieval. pages 379 – 396, April 1993.
KEY: godin93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1186] D. Harman. The text retrieval conference (TRAC). pages 43 – 68, April 1994.
KEY: harman94
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1187] R. Hoch and A. Dengel. INFOCLAS : Classifying the message in Printed business letters. pages 443 – 456, April 1993.
KEY: hoch93a
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1188] J.J. Hull and Y. Li. Word recognition result interpretation using the vector space model for information retrieval. pages 147 – 156, April 1993.
KEY: hull93a
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1189] P.S. Jacobs, G.R. Krupka, and L.F. Rau. A Boolean approximation method for query construction and topic assignement in TREC. pages 191 – 200, April 1993.
KEY: jacobs93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1190] C. Mendiboure, J. Mothe, and J. Thomazeau. A multimodal approach for information retrieval. pages 475 – 490, April 1993.
KEY: mendiboure93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1191] S.H. Myaeng. Using conceptual graphs for informational retrieval : A framework for adequate representation and flexible inferencing. pages 102 – 116, March 1992.
KEY: myaeng92
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1192] S.H. Myaeng and E.D. Liddy. Information retrieval with semantic representation of texts. pages 201 – 216, April 1993.
KEY: myaeng93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1193] D.V. Rama and P. Srinivasan. An investigation of a conceptual map of a text database for retrieval. pages 267 – 282, March 1992.
KEY: rama92
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1194] G. Salton and J. Allan. Text retrieval using the vector processing model. pages 9 – 22, April 1994.
KEY: salton94
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1195] A.M. Steier and R.K.Belew. Exporting phrases : A statistical analysis of topical language. pages 179 – 190, April 1993.
KEY: steier93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1196] J-J. Wang and R.R. Korfhage. Adaptive information retreival systems in vector model. pages 134 – 150, March 1992.
KEY: wang92b
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

[1197] J-J. Yang and R.R. Korfhage. Effects of query term weights modification in document retreival. pages 271 – 286, April 1993.
KEY: yang93
CATEGORIES: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL

Author Index
(numbers denote references)

-T, Y., 209

Aaraki, M., 810
Abbink, G.H., 216
Abdulla, W.H., 104
Abe, K., 626, 801
Abe, T., 832
Abele, L., 855
Ablameyko, S.V., 754, 845
Abuhaiba, I.S.I., 391, 463
Agazzi, O.E., 368
Agui, T., 787
Ahmadi, M., 39, 285
Ahmed, P., 278, 391, 463
Ahn, J., 766, 767
Ahn, J.K., 755, 756
Aibara, T., 29
Aizawa, T., 247
Akamatsu, S., 609
Akindele, O.T., 856
Akiyama, T., 857, 936, 956
Al-Emami, S., 191, 638
Al-Fedaghi, S., 642
Al-Sadoun, H.B., 27
Al-Yousefi, H., 629
Alagar, V.S., 692
Alemany, J., 775–777
Alexander, J.S., 953
Alimi, A., 144
Alkon, D.L., 282
Almuallim, H., 628
Alpaydin, E., 464
Amano, T., 933, 937, 985
Amin, A., 27, 369, 630–632, 642, 844
Amlani, M.L., 775, 778
An, Z., 288
Andreu, G., 384
Andriamampianina, L., 814
Anegawa, M., 788
Anigbogu, J.C., 370, 988
Annese, E., 895
Ansell, M., 147
Antenucci, J., 757
Aoki, K., 330, 331
Apsey, R.S., 279
Arai, H., 722
Arakawa, H., 192, 954
Araki, M., 809
Arato, S., 722
Arazi, B., 280, 281
Archer, H., 757
Arias, J.F., 815
Arita, D., 49
Ariyoshi, S., 28
Armangil, D., 902
Asada, H., 52, 495, 539, 927
Asai, K., 322, 594
Asami, H., 356
Asano, M., 791
Ascher, R.N., 667
Aso, H., 379
Atsuta, K., 301
Attachoo, B., 161
Aubert, M., 886
Aviad, Z., 114
Avitzur, R., 465
Ayyadurai, S., 398
Azumatani, Y., 801

Babaguchi, N., 29, 906, 907
Baccarani, G., 402
Bachauskene, M.I., 541, 542
Badard, J., 348
Badreldin, A., 46, 359, 416–418, 522
Bagley, S.C., 938
Bahl, P., 452, 453
Baird, H., 141, 142
Baird, H.S., 1, 57, 58, 79, 139, 140, 262, 371, 372, 378, 397, 410, 887, 888, 903, 992
Balick, D., 288
Ball, W., 727
Ballard, B.W., 977
Baltus, C.M., 176
Bandopadhay, A., 829
Banno, K., 607
Baptista, G., 392
Barberis, L., 350
Barbour, G.S., 282
Baret, O., 75, 186, 315, 360
Baron, R., 229
Barth, G., 891, 948
Bartneck, N., 963
Bates, R.H.T., 133
Bayer, T., 30, 876, 939, 963
Bayer, T.A., 31, 877
Becker, P., 148
Beglou, M., 37
Beigi, H., 221
Beigi, H.S.M., 235
Belaid, A., 370, 748, 856, 890
Belaïd, A., 988
Bellegarda, E.J., 217
Bellegarda, J.R., 217
Benjamin, D., 693
Beregov, B.S., 754
Bergevin, R., 817

Berthod, M., 275
Bertille, J.M., 393, 434
Betrisy, C., 376
Bhattacharjee, S., 867
Bhattacharjee, S.K., 129
Billawala, N., 122
Bin, L., 643
Bixler, J., 858
Bixler, J.P., 694
Blackwell, K.T., 282
Bleisinger, R., 947
Blesser, B., 149, 260
Bley, H., 695
Bloomberg, D.S., 644, 859
Boatto, L., 89, 758
Boccignone, G., 668, 940
Bock, P., 441
Boie, R.A., 819
Bokser, M., 941
Bose, C.B., 466
Boser, B., 397
Boser, B.E., 467
Bourbakis, N.G., 373
Bourdeau, M., 112
Bovik, A.C., 242
Bow, S., 826
Bow, S.T., 848
Boyer, A., 295
Boyer, S., 749
Bozinovic, R., 332, 363
Bozinovic, R.M., 333, 334, 364, 365
Bradford, R., 971
Bramall, P.E., 218
Brassel, K.E., 782
Braten, K., 487
Brault, J.J., 59
Breuel, T.M., 394
Brink, A.D., 115
Brodersen, R.W., 245
Bromley, J., 410, 467
Bros, J., 200
Brown, K., 757
Brown, M.K., 123
Brown, R.M., 283
Brzakovic, D., 942, 943
Bublinski, Z., 100
Bui, T.D., 548
Bunke, H., 1, 696, 697, 944, 972
Burges, C.J.C., 410
Burns, J.B., 60
Burr, D.J., 335

C-H, , 457
Caesar, T., 61, 774
Cai, Z., 284
Camillerapp, J., 336
Cannat, J.J., 374
Cao, J., 285
Caponett, L., 759
Carr, R.M., 230
Carriero, C.M., 821
Carter, N.P., 32
Carvalho, A., 292
Casey, R., 102, 749
Casey, R.G., 468, 469, 945
Cash, G.L., 470
Cavnar, W.B., 385
Cerf, G., 288
Cesar, M., 33
Chai, I., 707
Chan, C., 597
Chan, K.P., 549
Chandran, S., 802, 815
Chandrasekaran, M., 659
Chandrasekaran, R., 659
Chang, F., 551
Chang, F.C., 138
Chang, H.D., 286, 552
Chang, K.Y., 550
Chang, Y.L., 193
Chauvet, P., 889
Chefalas, T., 220
Chefalas, T.E., 234
Chehikian, A., 886
Chen, B., 574
Chen, C., 337
Chen, C.A., 555
Chen, C.H., 429
Chen, F.R., 644
Chen, J.W., 196, 206
Chen, K.J., 193
Chen, L.H., 287, 554
Chen, M.Y., 428, 430, 556
Chen, P.N., 553
Chen, S., 989
Chen, S.S., 488
Chen, W.T., 145
Chen, Y., 129
Chen, Y.C., 551
Chen, Y.S., 62, 553
Chen, Z., 450
Chenevoy, Y., 890
Cheng, F.H., 555–558
Chennubhotla, C., 806
Cheriet, M., 34, 320, 924
Chetlur, S.S., 51
Cheung, Y.S., 549, 576, 578
Chhabra, A., 815
Chhabra, A.K., 288
Chianese, A., 150, 668, 940
Chiaradia, M.T., 759

Chiavetta, F., 289
Chien, C.H.C., 575
Chieu, B., 423
Chinnuswamy, P., 669
Cho, S.B., 645
Cho, W., 221
Choi, Y., 405
Chou, P.A., 908
Chou, S.C., 559
Chou, S.L., 646
Chou, T.R., 145
Choudhari, R., 525
Chouinard, C., 105, 112
Chow, C.K., 990
Chu, Y., 560
Chuang, K., 400
Chung, M.L., 567
Ciardello, G., 471
Cleary, M.E., 953
Clement, B., 169, 170
Clement, T.P., 698
Cohen, E., 290
Collin D, S., 934
Collin, S., 699, 946
Consorti, V., 89, 758, 760
Cook, A.C., 761
Cooper, M.C., 818
Cordella, L.P., 63, 150, 472, 668, 760
Coronado, J.L., 219
Cowley, K.D., 292
Cox, C., 149
Cox, I.J., 819
Crane, H.D., 231
Crettez, J.P., 38
Crisman, J.D., 953
Croswell, P., 757
Crowner, C., 431
Cugini, U., 700
Cui, G.W., 591
Cun, Y.L., 397
Cushman, W.H., 473

d'Acierno, A., 474
D'Amato, D., 80
D'Amato, D.P., 860
Daehlen, M., 321
Dahl, D.A., 475, 926
Dai, W., 303
Damen, J.T.W., 536
Daniels, C.M., 473
Danielsson, P., 745
Datta, S., 37
Dauw, M., 375
Davis, R.H., 187
De Muelenaere, P., 375
De Santo, M., 150, 940
De Stefano, C., 472, 847
De Stefano M, C., 474
Debon, O., 353
DeCurtins, J.L., 429
Degrandi, M.T., 471
Del Buono, M., 758
Delaporte, L., 886
DelBuono, M., 89
DeLuca, P.G., 432
den Hartog, J.E., 846
Dengel, A., 670, 876, 878, 881, 891–893, 947–949
Dengler, J., 377
Denker, J., 246, 483
Denker, J.S., 344, 397, 410
Derrien Peden, D., 894
Deseilligny, M.P., 762
DeStefano, C., 763
Devijver, P.A., 386, 387
De La Maza, C., 219
DiGesu, V., 289
Dimauro, G., 128, 232, 263, 289, 476
Dimitriadis, Y.A., 219
Ding, X., 181
Ding, X.Q., 490
Dinger, W.P., 236
Dinstein, I., 647
Distante, A., 759
DiZenzo, S., 758
Doermann, D., 64
Doermann, D.S., 124, 671, 672
Doerschler, J.S., 764
Don, H.S., 551
Dong, H., 181
Donnelly, T., 701
Dori, D., 106, 702–707
Dosinas, A., 499
Doster, W., 222, 950
Dougherty, E.R., 151
Dowell, J., 707
Downton, A.C., 291, 477, 973
Du, J., 478
Duin, R.P.W., 772
Dunn, C.E., 125, 953
Duvernoy, J., 655

Eckhouse et al, R., 479
Edelman, S., 338
Eden, M., 149, 152–154, 456
Ehrich, R.W., 435, 459
Einspahr, K., 511, 512
Ejima, T., 379, 480
Ejiri, M., 765, 863
El Dessouki, O., 634
El Gowely, K., 634
El-Dabi, S.S., 633
El-Khaly, F., 635

El-Marsi, W., 826
El-Masri, W., 848
El-Sheikh, T.S., 194, 636, 637
El-Taweel, S.G., 194
El-Wakil, M.S., 195
Ellen, D., 2
Elliman, D.G., 126
Ellis, A., 155
Ellis, D.S., 953
Emori, S., 805
Emptoz, M., 100
Eom, K.B., 500, 501
Eramo, V., 89, 758
Esposito, A., 89, 758
Esposito, F., 895, 951
Evangelisti, C.J., 991
Evett, L.J., 299, 354, 355, 518, 974, 987

Fahn, C., 708
Fairhurst, M.C., 292
Fallside, F., 357, 358, 367
Fan, K.C., 244
Fang, L.Y., 502
Farag, R.F.H., 433
Fast, S.R., 236
Faure, A., 461, 605, 641
Faure, C., 753
Favata, J., 447
Fay, T.H., 283
Fein, F., 881, 947
Feng, W.C., 778
Fenrich, R., 35, 117
Fernandez, R., 778
Ferre, D.K., 739
Ferri, G., 700
Filipski, A., 293
Filipski, A.J., 709
Fisher, J., 80
Fisher, J.L., 860, 897
Flandrena, R., 709
Flash, T., 338
Fleming, J.F., 294
Fletcher, L.A., 90, 91, 99
Flynn, P., 873
Flynn, P.J., 874
Fogelman Soulie, F., 524
Fontaine, T., 396
Fontanot, P., 136
Ford, D.M., 240, 241, 342
Forester, B., 395
Forgues, P., 693
Forschhammer K, S., 952
Fossey, R., 372
Foti, A., 369
Fournier, A., 43
Fowles, B.J., 236
Fox, D., 967
Fraccaro, M.A., 236
Franke, J., 156, 939, 963
Freeman, H., 764, 766–768
Freyd, J.J., 157
Fruchterman, J.R., 898
Fu, K.S., 286
Fuchsberger, H., 919
Fujihara, H., 879
Fujimoto, Y., 233
Fujinawa, M., 83
Fujisaki, T., 220, 221, 234, 235
Fujisawa, H., 83, 514, 615, 710, 861, 863, 997
Fujita, M., 208, 314
Fukada, Y., 711, 712
Fukumoro, T., 931
Fukumura, T., 800, 930
Fukunaga, K., 907
Fukushima, K., 339
Furst, M., 200, 627
Furukawa, R., 834
Furuta, M., 805
Futrelle, J.M., 821
Futrelle, R.P., 820, 821, 953

Gader, P., 395
Gader, P.D., 65
Gaines, B.R., 236
Gan, K.W., 561, 562, 588
Ganapathy, S., 123
Gao, Q., 237
Gattiker, J., 826, 848
Gauch, J., 953
Gaudaire, M., 337
Ge, C., 604
Geller, J., 481
Gerardi, G., 232, 289
Gerbrands, J.J., 846
Ghali, N.M., 214
Gillies, A.M., 411
Gilloux, M., 434
Girish, V., 779
Gisotti, A., 432
Gloger, J.M., 61, 92, 774
Gluchev, G., 920
Golden, R.M., 158
Gong, Y., 295
Goraine, H., 638
Goshtasby, A., 435
Gotchev, G.V., 822
Govindan, V.K., 264
Govindaraju, V., 36, 87, 93, 447, 455, 899
Govindaraju, V.K., 673
Graf, H.P., 344
Griffin, T.D., 535
Groen, F., 716

Groen, F.C.A., 713–715, 808
Gu, J., 569
Guentzer, U., 958
Guerfali, W., 127
Guerrieri, V.R., 402
Guillevic, D., 340, 973
Guindi, R.M., 636, 637
Gulko, E., 693
Gumahad II, A.T., 373
Guo, C., 563
Guo, J., 9, 318, 319
Gupta, A., 324, 325, 398, 426
Guyon, I., 238, 246, 482, 483

Habacha-Hamada, A., 484
Hachimura, K., 66
Haffner, E.G., 881
Haga, Y., 624
Hagita, N., 936, 956
Hainsworth, T.J., 214
Hall, N.S., 201
Haller, B., 944
Hamada, A.H., 717
Hamanaka, M., 608
Hammelsbeck, M., 30
Hananoi, T., 514
Hanson, A.R., 60
Hao, X., 900
Harada, H., 718
Harada, T., 571
Haralick, R.M., 106, 143, 989
Harmalkar, S., 436
Hart, P.E., 122
Hartmann, I., 9
Haruki, R., 67
Hase, M., 862
Hasuike, K., 969
Hatamian, M., 470
Haton, J.P., 630, 748
Hau, C.C., 422
Hayama, T., 198
Hayashi, S., 233
Hayashi, Y., 137
Hayes Jr, K.C., 437
He, M., 604
He, Y., 243, 452, 453
Healey, P., 749
Heaton, A.G., 307
Heipke, C., 780
Hemmings, R.F., 294
Henderson, D., 344, 397
Henderson P, D., 238
Herich, R.D., 376
Hermanne, A., 415, 424
Herring, G., 21
Herrmann, P., 880
Hersch, R.D., 674
Heutte, L., 341, 353, 769
Hiarayama, Y., 864
Hidai, Y., 198, 239
Higashino, J., 83, 863
Higgins, C.A., 218, 240, 241
Higgins, H.L., 342
Higuchi, K., 624
Hildebrant, T.H., 564
Hincha, G., 9
Hinds, S., 80
Hinds, S.C., 860
Hinton, G.E., 173
Hiroshima, T., 901
Ho, T.K., 131, 438–440, 446–448, 485, 992
Hoch, R., 670, 947, 975
Hoenes, F., 94
Holbaek-Hanssen, E., 487
Holder, S., 377
Holt, M.J.J., 37
Hones, F., 876, 881
Hong, P.R., 423
Hong, T., 489
Hong, Y.S., 488
Hongo, Y., 613
Honnenahalli, S., 848
Hori, O., 121, 719, 791, 823, 824
Horiuchi, T., 573
Hoshino, F., 791, 823, 824
Hoshino, T., 770
Hosokawa, K., 546, 797
Houle, G., 441
Houle, G.F., 523
Howard, R.E., 397, 467
Howes, M., 214
Hsieh, A.J., 196, 206
Hsieh, C.C., 565, 566
Hsu, W.H., 553, 555–558
Hsu, W.L., 551
Hu, J., 343
Huang, J.S., 40, 567, 568, 580, 581, 680
Huang, P.M., 568
Huang, S.T., 581
Huang, X., 569
Huang, X.F., 490
Huang, Y.S., 34, 399, 491
Huange, J.S., 400
Hubbard, W., 344, 397, 483
Hugli, H., 56
Hui, W.K., 498
Hull T, J.J., 486
Hull, J.J., 131, 265, 290, 296, 297, 431, 438–440, 442–449, 485, 489, 492, 525, 675, 686–688, 976, 993
Hyman, S.D., 282

Hönes, F., 947

Iaccarino, M., 760
Ichikawa, T., 793
Ide, T., 654
Ikeda, K., 49, 840, 849
Ikeda, Y., 247
Ikeuchi, K., 159
Ilg, M., 771
Impedovo, S., 3, 128, 232, 263, 266, 289, 476, 493, 639
Inagaki, K., 901
Ingold, R., 676, 865, 902
Inokuchi, S., 210, 807
Inoue, A., 740
Inoue, T., 603
Ishii, M., 718
Ishii, T., 791, 823, 824
Ishii, Y., 617
Ishikawa, S., 845
Ishitani, Y., 81
Isshiki, I., 521
Itoh, D., 301
Itoh, H., 862
Itoh, N., 208, 937, 985
Itoh, Y., 718
Ittner, D.J., 866, 903
Iwaki, O., 905, 954

Jackel, L.D., 344, 397, 410, 467
Jagadish, H.V., 967
Jain, A.K., 129, 867, 874
Jaisimha, M.Y., 106
Janeczko, M., 408
Jansen, H., 720
Janssen, R.D.T., 772
Jayakumar, R., 306
Jennings, A.J., 502
Jennings, C., 119
Jeppsson, O., 830
Jobbins, A.C., 518
Johnson, K.O., 166
Johnston, E.G., 95
Jolivet, G.C., 236
Jones, C.B., 761, 773
Jones, M.A., 977
Joseph, S.H., 96, 721
Jou, I.C., 197, 570
Jour, J.S., 589
Ju, R.H., 570

Kabir, E., 291
Kabrisky, M., 458
Kadota, S., 233
Kahan, S., 371, 378
Kakadiaris, I.A., 821, 953
Kakumoto, S., 765
Kalberg, R.J.N., 648
Kaltenmeier, A., 774
Kamel, A., 633
Kamel, M., 97, 98
Kamimura, T., 654, 794
Kanai, J., 994
Kaneko, H., 208
Kaneko, T., 825
Kanungo, T., 143
Kao, C.I., 551
Kao, M.C., 196, 206
Karavias, G., 814
Kase, N., 805
Kashyap, R.L., 500, 501, 978
Kasturi, R., 19, 22, 23, 90, 91, 99, 494, 726, 732, 775–778, 784, 802, 806, 815, 826, 841, 842, 848, 851
Kasvand, T., 583, 827
Kato, H., 807
Kato, T., 901
Katoh, S., 208, 937
Katsura, E., 918
Kawada, K., 905
Kawaguchi, E., 795, 845
Kawamata, T., 607
Kawamura, A., 198
Kawatani, T., 160, 298, 609
Keenan, F.G., 299, 974
Kerpedjiev, S.M., 904
Kerrick, D.D., 242
Keuss, P.J.G., 10
Kevany, M., 757
Khabou, M.A., 65
Khotanzad, A., 677
Khoubyari, S., 446, 448, 449
Kida, H., 329, 905
Kieninger, T., 975
Kigo, K., 610
Kikkawa, W., 722
Kim aand F, J.H., 728
Kim, E.S., 652
Kim, J., 220, 234, 678
Kim, J.H., 207, 645, 723, 808
Kim, M., 199
Kim, S.H., 723
Kimura, F., 285, 345, 401, 450, 451, 571, 572
Kimura, M., 379
Kimura, Y., 649
Kise, K., 906, 907
Kishimoto, H., 782
Kita, N., 146
Kitamura, K., 208
Kitayama, M., 722
Know, Y.B., 650

Kobayashi, K., 607, 611
Kobayashi, Y., 612, 937
Kodratoff, Y., 374
Koga, M., 615, 997
Kohashiguchi, T., 986
Kohonen, T., 664
Kojima, H., 211
Komoda, C., 247
Konda, T., 736
Kondo, S., 161, 300, 301
Kondo, T., 737
Konishi, T., 742
Konno, A., 613
Kopec, G.E., 908, 938
Koster, W., 179
Kosugi, M., 770
Kovacs, E., 508
Kovacs, Z.M., 402
Kovalevsky, V., 724
Kovalevsky, V.A., 68
Krause, F.L., 720
Krause, M., 9
Kreich, J., 909, 935
Kressel, U., 30, 939
Kressel, U.H.G., 31
Krishnamoorthy, M., 910
Krishnamoorthy, S.G., 669
Krishnan, G., 265
Krtolica, R., 302
Kryuchkov, A.N., 754
Krzyzak, A., 47, 303, 326
Kuan, C.L., 346
Kubota, K., 954
Kud, J., 176
Kuklinksi, T.T., 162
Kuklinski, T., 149, 180
Kukouda, M., 801
Kulkarni, K.M., 392
Kumamoto, T., 573
Kumar, A., 727
Kumar, S.U., 494
Kundu, A., 243, 428, 430, 452, 453
Kundu, M.K., 116
Kuner, P., 828
Kung, L.S., 725
Kung, S.J., 196, 206
Kung, S.Y., 48, 543
Kunisaki, O., 514
Kuo, M.C., 558
Kuo, S., 368, 466
Kurino, K., 861
Kuroda, H., 788
Kurosawa, Y., 495
Kurtzberg, J.M., 256
Kushnir, M., 625, 626
Kwon, J.O., 645
Kwon, O.S., 199
Kwon, Y.B., 199, 645

Labiche, J., 789
Lai, C.P., 726, 815
Lai, M.T.Y., 496
Laine, A., 727, 779
Lam, D., 899
Lam, L., 107, 108, 304, 320, 420, 421
Lam, S.W., 497, 498, 911
Lamb, D., 829
Lambert, G., 130
Lamy, B., 524
Lancaster, I.T., 126
Landraud, A.M., 69
Lashas, A., 499
Lashas, A.V., 541
Laurentini, A., 803
Le Cun, Y., 483
Le Men, H., 762
Lebourgeois, F., 100
Lecolinet, E., 38, 347, 353, 454
Lecourtier, Y., 310, 341, 509, 681, 769, 789, 875
LeCun, Y., 410, 467
Lee, C.M., 82
Lee, D.S., 404
Lee, H.J., 565, 566, 574, 575, 750
Lee, J., 708
Lee, K., 650
Lee, K.H., 500, 501
Lee, M.C., 679, 750
Lee, S., 403, 405
Lee, S.W., 108, 516, 651, 652, 658, 728, 729, 808, 979, 995
Lee, Y., 650
Lee, Y.K., 554
Leedham, C.G., 305
Leedham, G., 6
Lefevre, P., 868
Lefrere, L., 509
Legat, J.D., 375
Legault, R., 70, 163, 320, 412, 420, 421
Lemarie, B., 407
Lemone, K.A., 882, 912
Leroux, M., 348, 434
Lettera, C., 980
Leung, C.H., 576–578
Lev, A.S., 627
Lev, S.A., 200
Leveridge, P.C., 305
Levine, M., 817
Levy Schaper, L., 967
Li, B., 579
Li, C.C., 741
Li, H.F., 306

Li, K.K., 193
Li, L., 131
Li, M., 237
Li, R.Y., 504
Li, T., 502
Li, X., 201, 503
Li, Y., 993, 996
Li, Z.C., 318, 319
Liang, S., 39
Liang, Y., 707
Liao, C.W., 40, 580, 680
Liao, H.Y., 581
Lichter, J., 94
Lieh, J.R., 287
Likhareva, N., 507
Lin, C.K., 244
Lin, X., 730
Lin, Y.S., 582
Lipscomb, J.S., 212
Lipshutz, M., 925, 926
Liu, A., 398
Liu, H., 478
Liu, J., 82
Liu, W., 564
Liu, Y., 117, 583
Liu, Y.J., 76, 202, 203, 584, 662
Lopez-Krahe, J., 889
Loporto, J.J., 385
Lopresti, D., 213, 996
Lopresti, D.P., 505
Lorette, G., 336, 337, 681
Loris, K., 288
Losco, P., 182
Lozinskii, E., 114
Lu, J.H., 677
Lu, P.Y., 245
Lu, S.W., 132, 585–587
Lu, W., 731
Lu, Y., 41, 408
Lua, K.T., 561, 562, 588
Luhn, A., 935
Luo, Q., 804, 913, 931, 932, 968
Lyall, J., 187
Lysak, D.B., 732

Ma, Y.L., 540, 589
Maderlechner, G., 780, 830, 935
Madhvanath, S., 455
Maeda, A., 831
Maeda, Y., 614
Mai, T.A., 409, 420, 421
Maier, M., 42
Maio, D., 781
Maitre, H., 889
Maitree, K., 301
Makino, H., 869
Malerba, D., 895, 951
Malitsky, S., 302
Maludzinski, A.B., 236
Mancuso, J.F., 741
Mandeville, J.R., 733
Mandler, E., 61, 222, 506, 774, 876, 939, 963
Mantas, J., 267, 268, 307, 653
Marble, D.F., 782
Marcelli, A., 63, 507, 668
Mardia, K.V., 214
Mari, J.F., 632
Marosi, I., 508
Marovac, N., 955
Marse, F., 167
Martin, W.N., 701
Marukawa, K., 615, 997
Masera, L., 980
Masini, G., 630, 734
Massicotte, J.B., 693
Masuda, I., 857, 956
Masuda, S., 198
Masui, T., 832
Matan, O., 410
Matic, N., 246
Matsui, T., 269
Matsumoto, K., 625, 626
Matsushima, H., 765
Matsuura, K., 614
Mayer, H., 780
Mcdonnell, M.J., 133
McKellar, I.D., 236
Melcarne, F., 89, 758
Menier, G., 336
Menu, E., 353, 509
Mermelstein, P., 456
Mertzios, B.G., 538
Meubus, C., 693
Meucci, M., 89, 758
Meyer, T., 511
Meynieux, E., 957
Miao, B., 751
Miller, A., 749
Miller, L., 914
Min, B.W., 652
Min, W., 735, 744
Minamikawa, T., 198
Minoh, M., 49, 730, 809, 810, 840, 849
Mitchell, B.T., 411
Mitiche, A., 313, 414, 519
Miyahara, K., 616
Miyake, Y., 571, 572
Miyamoto, N., 160
Miyatake, T., 765
Miyazaki, K., 722
Miyazawa, A., 752

Mizuno, M., 654
Mlouka, M., 182
Mo, H., 839
Moh, J., 138
Mokate, U., 826, 848
Monagan, G., 833
Monmonier, M., 783
Morad, A.H., 104
Morasso, P., 349, 350, 510
Morean, O.A., 784
Moreau, J.V., 341, 347, 353
Morelli, A., 89, 758
Mori, K., 736, 737
Mori, R., 620
Mori, S., 24, 72, 74, 109, 110, 113, 165, 184, 270, 275, 308, 309
Morishita, T., 617
Morris, R.A., 134
Moscatelli, S., 374
Mosciatti, M., 89, 758
Mozer, M.C., 4
Mukherjea, S., 953
Mukherjee, A., 879
Mull, J.J., 274
Mullot, R., 789
Munetsugu, T., 849
Murase, H., 204, 215, 259, 618
Musavi, M.T., 785, 786
Mussio, P., 700
Myers, G.K., 457
Myka, A., 958
Märgner, V., 640

Nadal, C., 163, 320, 412, 413, 420, 421
Nadeau, D.R., 953
Nagahashi, H., 164
Nagao, M., 834
Nagao, T., 787
Nagata, S., 740
Nagendraprasad, M.V., 398, 426
Nagy, G., 183, 271, 272, 313, 414, 511–513, 667, 682, 870, 910, 915, 945, 959–961, 994
Nahamoo, D., 217
Naiman, A., 43
Naito, S., 956
Nakagawa, M., 247
Nakagawa, T., 44
Nakajima, M., 787
Nakajima, N., 609
Nakajima, Y., 309
Nakamura, A., 788
Nakamura, C., 788
Nakamura, Y., 239, 834
Nakano, Y., 83, 514, 515, 710, 861, 863
Nakatsuyama, M., 164
Nambu, H., 607, 611, 614
Narasimhamurthi, N., 451
Nartker, T., 971
Nartker, T.A., 994
Natarajan, A.E., 660
Nathan, K., 217, 221
Nazif, A., 634
Neilsen, K., 148
Nekovei, A., 786
Nekovei, A.R., 785
Neumann, B., 738
Ng, P.A., 900
Ng, S., 176
Nikolakis, N., 821, 953
Nishida, H., 72–74, 109, 110, 165, 184
Niyogi, D., 274, 883, 899
Norton, L.M., 475
Norton-Wayne, L., 683
Nouboud, F., 188, 248, 250
Noumi, T., 269

O'Gorman, L., 19, 22, 23, 118, 135, 806, 835, 851, 916, 962, 967
O'Hair, M.A., 458
Oberlander, M., 156, 939
Oberländer, M., 963
Occhinegro, S., 266, 493
Odaka, K., 259
Odako, K., 253
Oed, R., 222
Ogier, J.M., 769, 789
Ohkura, M., 619, 684
Ohmori, K., 205
Ohoka, A., 521
Ohsawa, Y., 731, 837, 838
Ohtaki, Y., 67
Ojha, P.S., 473
Oka, R.I., 600
Okada, K., 514
Okamoto, M., 751, 752
Okazaki, A., 121, 736, 737
Olafsdottir, J.B., 321
Oldham, W.J.B., 679
Olivier, C., 769
Ong, P.W., 249
Ooi, K., 239
Oommen, B.J., 978
Ooura, M., 617
Otsu, N., 827
Ottaviano, L., 266, 493
Oudot, M., 749
Oulamara, A., 655
Oulhadj, H., 336
Ozawa, H., 44
Ozawa, S., 103

Pagliano, S., 350, 510

Pai, H.F., 656
Pal, S.K., 116
Palaniswamy, K., 660
Palumbo, P., 265
Palumbo, P.W., 274
Pan, J.C., 403
Paoli, C., 980
Paquet, T., 310
Pareto, A., 510
Parhami, B., 657
Parizeau, M., 351
Parizeau R, M., 223
Park, H.S., 516, 651, 658
Park, J.S., 995
Park, M., 199
Parker, J.R., 119
Pasternak, B., 738
Pavlidis, T., 24, 45, 77, 78, 111, 120, 343, 371, 378, 380, 381, 388, 507, 520, 871, 872, 998
Peairs, M., 122
Pednault, E.P.D., 410
Pedron, Y., 868
Peleg, S., 999
Pellandini, F., 56
Pescitelli, M.J., 953
Pettier, J.C., 336
Peuquet, D.J., 782
Pflug, V., 352
Phillips, I., 143
Phillips, I.T., 989
Phillips, J.R., 166
Phillips, M.J., 261
Picariello, A., 940
Pirlo, G., 232, 263, 289, 476
Plamondon, R., 5, 6, 26, 59, 105, 112, 127, 144, 167–171, 174, 188, 229, 248, 250–252, 311, 351, 685
Plangnaud, J.L., 341
Plessis, B., 341, 353
Pleyer, A., 670
Pnueli, A., 702
Porinelli, R., 980
Porod, W., 739
Postl, W., 84
Potier, C., 850
Poulenard, M., 814
Powalka, R.K., 354
Powers, V.M., 172
Prasada, B., 523, 983
Prasanda, B., 255
Pridmore, T.P., 721
Protti, M., 700
Puliti, P., 836

Qu, Y.Z., 177
Quint, G.H., 648

Radelat, C., 441
Rajaraman, V., 661
Raman, R., 806
Ramanathan, E., 785, 786
Ramesh, S.R., 517
Ramponi, G., 136
Ramsis, R., 633
Rastogi, A., 101
Rauber, T.W., 312
Ren, Y., 586, 587
Rene de Cotret, Y., 415, 424
Resnick, S., 441
Revow, M., 173
Rice, S.V., 994
Rickheit, G., 7
Riseman, E.M., 60, 459
Rizzi, S., 781
Roccotelli, M.P., 471
Rocha, J., 45
Roosli, M., 833
Rose, T., 974
Rose, T.G., 355, 518
Rosenfeld, A., 64, 124, 671, 672
Rulot, H., 384

Sabourin, M., 313, 414, 519, 523
Sackinger, E., 467
Sagawa, T., 314
Saito, T., 546, 600, 601, 621–623
Saitoh, T., 872, 917
Sakaga, I., 601
Sakai, K., 356, 981
Sakai, T., 253, 730, 809, 810, 852, 901
Sakai, Y., 137
Sakauchi, M., 731, 837–839
Sakoda, B., 520
Sakurai, Y., 210
Saleh, A.O.H., 104
Salkauskas, A.G., 119
Salome, J.C., 348
Samal, A., 746
Samin, J.C., 725
Sanadi, H., 603
Sandberg, J.S., 505
Sanderson, A.C., 714
Sanfeliu, A., 853
Sanford, J.P., 694
Sato, K., 521
Sato, T., 812
Satoh, S., 838, 839, 918
Satterfield, W.D., 410
Savoie, R.E., 231
Scafuro, G., 471, 895
Schaeken, B., 415, 424

Schantz, H.F., 273
Scherl, W., 855, 919
Schlag, J.F., 714
Schlagetar, G., 880
Schlosser, S., 408
Scholten, H., 648
Schomaker, L., 174, 224
Schomaker, L.R., 216
Schomaker, L.R.B., 254
Schomaker, L.R.S., 178
Schuler, S., 779
Schurmann, J., 939
Schwartz, E.L., 249
Schürmann, J., 963
Searci, S., 758
Searls, D.B., 964
Seino, K., 981
Seisen, S., 957
Sekita, I., 620
Semeraro, G., 895, 951
Senda, S., 840
Senior, A.W., 357, 358
Seth, S., 183, 511, 512, 746, 910, 960
Seth, S.C., 959
Sgurev, V., 920
Shah, J., 826, 848
Shao, S.Y., 590
Shapira, Y., 647
Shapiro, V., 920
Shastri, L., 396
Sheehy, N., 214
Sheppard, P., 288
Sher, D.B., 686–688, 899
Sherkat, N., 354
Shiau, S.L., 196, 206
Shibayama, J., 831
Shih, C., 99, 842
Shih, C.C., 841
Shih, F.Y., 138
Shiku, O., 788
Shillman, R., 149
Shima, Y., 83, 615, 997
Shimada, S., 765, 790
Shimada M, Y., 619
Shimamura, K., 986
Shimizu, S., 740, 832
Shimotsuji, S., 730, 791, 823, 824, 843
Shinghal, R., 33
Shio, A., 921
Shiono, M., 684
Shirvaikar, M.V., 785, 786
Shivaprasad, A.P., 264, 673
Shlien, S., 382
Shoukry, A., 844
Shoukry, A.A., 195
Shridhar, M., 39, 46, 285, 345, 359, 401, 416–418, 450, 451, 522
Shu, D.B., 741
Shu, R.B., 82
Shu, W., 591
Shurna, R., 499
Shuxiang, Z., 643
Sicsu, A., 353
Sid-Ahmed, M.A., 635
Simard, B., 255
Simner, M.L., 5
Simon, J.C., 3, 75, 185, 186, 315, 360, 460
Sin, B.K., 207
Sinha, R.M.K., 255, 361, 436, 523, 689, 982, 983
Siromoney, G., 659
Skaisgiris, D.R., 542
Skrzypek, J., 362
Smith, R., 288
Snape, K.W., 175
Son, N., 379
Song, H.H., 979
Spada, M.R., 471
Spirito, A., 89
Spitz, A.L., 85, 86, 922
Srihari, R., 899
Srihari, R.K., 176, 966
Srihari, S., 93
Srihari, S.N., 8, 36, 87, 101, 117, 131, 265, 274, 290, 296, 332–334, 346, 363–366, 404, 438–440, 443, 447, 485, 497, 525, 526, 883, 899, 911, 923, 929, 965, 984
Srinivasan, S., 660
Srivastava, A., 661
Stamon, G., 747, 762, 814
Starovoitov, V.V., 845
Steiger-Garcao, A.S., 312
Stelmach, G., 168, 170
Stenard, C.E., 410
Stentiford, F.W.M., 527
Stoddard, S.D., 959
Stonham, T.J., 50
Story, G.A., 135, 967, 977
Strathy, N.W., 47
Stringa, L., 419, 528, 529
Strohner, H., 7
Subramaniam, S., 989
Suchenwirth, R., 9
Suen R, C.Y., 406
Suen, C.Y., 5, 34, 47, 70, 107, 108, 112, 163, 177, 189, 190, 270, 275, 278, 303, 304, 317–320, 326, 340, 399, 409, 412, 413, 420, 421, 491, 496, 530, 531, 537, 544, 548, 585–587, 596, 690, 691, 854, 924, 970
Suen, S.C., 502
Suenaga, H., 790

Sugie, N., 804, 913, 932, 968
Sugino, K., 931
Suh, J.W., 723
Suk, M., 599
Sun, C., 598
Sun, S.W., 48
Sun, Y.N., 741
Suzuki, G., 862
Suzuki, K., 791
Suzuki, M., 314, 379
Suzuki, S., 770, 792, 801
Suzuki, T., 109, 110, 113
Szpakowicz, S., 532

Tachikawa, M., 917
Taconet, B., 461, 605, 641
Taflin, E., 889
Tai, J., 584
Tai, J.W., 76, 202, 203, 592, 593, 662
Takagi, M., 742
Takahara, Y., 790
Takahashi, H., 469, 533–535, 933, 937, 985
Takahashi, N., 247
Takahashi, T., 956
Takashina, K., 572
Takasu, A., 918
Takizawa, K., 49
Tamati, T., 795
Tambouratzis, G., 50
Tampi, K.R., 51
Tamura, S., 521
Tan, H.S., 536
Tanabe, Y., 356, 981
Tanaka, A., 198
Tanaka, E., 314, 986
Tanaka, H., 595, 654
Tanaka, K., 521
Tanaka, M., 793
Tanaka, N., 794
Tanaka, T., 654
Tang, G.Y., 422, 550
Tang, L., 735, 744
Tang, Y.Y., 177, 502, 537, 596, 651, 854, 924, 970, 995
Tang, Z., 735, 744
Tanigawa, S., 719
Taniguchi, R., 795
Tappert, C.C., 189, 190, 220, 225, 226, 234, 235, 256–258, 678
Taraghi, M., 657
Tascini, G., 836
Taxt, T., 53, 321, 487, 873, 874
Taylor, S., 925
Taylor, S.L., 475, 926, 964
Teasdale, N., 168
Tegolo, D., 232, 289
Temma, T., 654
ten Kate, T.K., 846
Tersoff, A.I., 383
Teulings, H.L., 178, 216, 254
Tezuka, Y., 603, 906
Thibadeau, R., 813
Thomas, D., 313, 414
Thomassen, A.J.W.M., 10
Thompson, T.J., 410
Tisdale, E., 362
Tobler, W., 796
Toida, T., 211, 253
Tojo, A., 812
Tombre, K., 734, 743, 884, 946, 957
Tominaga, H., 25
Tomita, K., 790
Tomkins, A., 213, 996
Toraichi, K., 67, 573, 620
Tortorella, F., 472, 763, 847
Tou, J.T., 942
Toyokana, K., 937
Toyokawa, K., 208, 933
Tregidgo, R.W.S., 291, 477
Trenkle, J.M., 385, 462
Trupin, E., 875
Tsai, W.H., 559
Tsay, M.K., 570
Tsayp, S.C., 423
Tsirkolias, K., 538
Tsuji, Y., 885
Tsujimoto, S., 52, 539, 927
Tsukamoto, M., 29
Tsukumo, J., 322, 594, 595, 608, 612, 654, 663, 794
Tsunekawa, S., 736
Tsuruoka, S., 571, 572
Tsutsumida, T., 609
Tu, T.Y., 540
Tucci, M., 89, 758
Tung, C.H., 575
Tze-Pa Lee, F., 244
Tzeng, P.S., 422

Udupa, S.S., 629
Ueberreiter, B., 828
Ukelson, M., 235
Ullman, S., 338
Umeda, M., 227
Usher, M., 191, 638
Uzilevsky, V., 21

Valiente, J.M., 384
van Antwerpen, G., 846
Van Galen, G.P., 10
van Munster, R., 716
van Munster, R.J., 713, 715

Vapnik, V., 246
Vaxiviere, P., 699, 743, 884, 946
Veneziani, M., 759
Vento, M., 150, 472, 763, 847
Ventura, J., 149
Ventä, O., 664
Vercken, C., 850
Vergano, D., 350
Verikas, A., 499
Verikas, A.A., 541, 542
Verschueren, W., 415, 424
Viada, P., 803
Vidal, E., 384
Viennet, E., 524
Vilunas, S.J., 542
Viswanathan, M., 870, 910, 928, 960
Vlontzos, J.A., 543
Vogl, T.P., 282
Vogt, R.C., 385, 462
Voisin, J., 386, 387
Vossepoel, A.M., 772
Vredenbregt, J., 179
Vujovic, N., 943

Wahl, F., 102, 855, 919
Wakahara, T., 189, 190, 215, 227, 228, 259, 269, 323, 425
Walker, C.L., 283
Wallace, R.S., 249
Wallach, D.A., 819
Wang, C.H., 274
Wang, D., 497, 899, 929
Wang, H.C., 656
Wang, J., 708
Wang, J.F., 552
Wang, J.L., 582
Wang, J.T.L., 900
Wang, K., 596
Wang, L., 77, 78, 388
Wang, P.S., 325
Wang, P.S.P., 20, 125, 276, 324, 398, 426, 545, 665
Wang, Q.R., 544, 691
Wang, Z.X., 753
Ward, J.R., 180, 260, 261, 277
Watanabe, T., 804, 913, 930–932, 968
Weil, G.I., 835
Weir, C., 925, 926
Weisteen, K., 53
Wells, C.J., 974, 987
Westall amd M, J.M., 54
Whitby, P.E., 987
Whitrow, R.J., 299, 354, 974, 987
Wilcox, L.D., 644
Wilhelmi, W., 724
Williams, C.K.I., 173
Wittner, B., 288
Wolberg, G., 389, 390
Wolf, C.G., 220, 235
Wong, K., 102
Wong, K.H., 367
Wong, P.K., 597
Wong, Y.L., 576, 578
Wu, J., 799
Wu, W.M., 590
Wu, Y., 181, 569
Wu, Y.S., 490

Xia, Y., 598
Xie, S.L., 599
Xu, H., 132
Xu, L., 326
Xu, M., 504
Xuan, G., 563

Yajima, N., 907
Yajima, S., 233
Yakamoto, M., 233
Yamaai, T., 917
Yamada, H., 546, 573, 600, 601, 620–623, 666, 797
Yamada, K., 547, 608, 612
Yamada, M., 742, 969
Yamada, T., 792
Yamada, Y., 624
Yamaguchi, S., 628
Yamamori, K., 800
Yamamoto, K., 1, 270, 308, 327, 546, 573, 600, 601, 611, 620–623, 666, 797
Yamaoka, M., 906
Yamasaki, T., 210
Yamashita, A., 933, 937, 985
Yamashita, I., 269
Yamashita, Y., 624
Yamaya, Y., 330
Yamazaki, M., 137
Yan, C.D., 924
Yan, H., 55, 88, 328, 427, 798, 799
Yanagisawa, H., 546
Yashida, M., 832
Yashiro, H., 379
Yasuda, M., 233, 308
Ye, P.J., 56
Ye, Q., 745
Yergeau, P., 685
Yoda, F., 611, 614, 616
Yokota, M., 795
Yokozuka, S., 329
Yong, Y., 602
Yoshida, K., 521
Yoshida, M., 740
Yoshida, T., 480
Yoshida, Y., 800
Yoshimuro, M., 269

Yoshino, K., 331
Youssef, M., 306
Yu, C.L., 970
Yu, L., 170
Yu, S.S., 646
Yu, Y., 746
Yura, K., 198

Zack, G.W., 965
Zahour, A., 461, 641
Zavidovique, B., 747
Zen, H., 103
Zeng, J., 603
Zerhoumi, K., 185
Zhang, L.Q., 76, 584
Zhang, M., 548
Zhang, S., 605
Zhang, Z., 9, 604
Zhao, A., 97, 98
Zhao, D., 151
Zhao, M., 606
Zhao, R.H., 591
Zhao, S., 579
Zhou, J., 428, 520, 871
Zilles, K., 749